

Shirley Centre Report | Part B: What? | Business Case
Shirley Community Reserve, 10 Shirley Road, Richmond
Prepared for the Christchurch City Council by Joanna Gould



OPTION A: LEAVE THE SPACE

OPTION B: RECREATION SPACE

OPTION C: COMMUNITY 'HUB'

OPTION D: PROPOSED FACILITY

EIGHT COMMUNITY CENTRES

SIXTY SEVEN RECREATION SPACES

ZERO SUBURBAN LIBRARIES

OPTION E: 'SHIRLEY CENTRE' ON SHIRLEY ROAD
SHIRLEY COMMUNITY RESERVE
10 SHIRLEY ROAD, RICHMOND

SHIRLEY LIBRARY & SERVICE CENTRE
LEARNING SPACES & MEETING ROOMS
INCLUSIVE ACCESSIBLE PLAYGROUND
& RECREATION SPACE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. SCR Executive Summary.....	6
1.1. SCR Document Information	6
1.2. SCR Dedication	7
1.3. SCR Introduction	8
1.4. SCR Key Information.....	9
1.4. Shirley Community Centre Past	9
1.4. Shirley 'What'? Present & Future	9
1.4. CCC Citizen Hub Information	9
1.4. Christchurch City Libraries Overview	10
1.4. 'Shirley Community Facility' Research & Consultations	10
1.4. 'Shirley Community Facility' Economic Development	13
1.4. 'Shirley Community Facility' Community Development.....	13
1.5. SCR Timeline & Updates	14
1.5. 10 Shirley Road Timeline	14
1.5. 'Shirley Community Facility' Waipapa P-I-C Community Board	44
1.5. 'Shirley Community Facility' Working Party	45
1.5. Waipapa P-I-C Community Board Meetings.....	47
1.5. Waipapa P-I-C Community Board Area Reports	47
1.5. Finance & Performance Committee Meetings.....	48
1.5. Finance & Performance Committee Capital Project Reports	48
2. SCR Area Overview	49
2. Area Overview Local Suburbs	49
2. Local Suburb Shirley	49
2. Local Suburb Dallington.....	51
2. Local Suburb Richmond.....	53
2. Local Suburb Edgware	56
2. Local Suburb St Albans	59
2. Local Suburb Mairehau	62
2. Area Overview Population	65
2. Stats NZ Population.....	65
2. Stats NZ Age Groups	66
2. Stats NZ Disability Indicator	66
2. Stats NZ Activity Limitations	66
2. Stats NZ Unpaid Activities	67
2. Area Overview Socioeconomic Deprivation	68
2. Stats NZ Socioeconomic Deprivation.....	68
2. Area Overview Housing.....	68
2. Stats NZ Dwellings, Home Ownership & Rent	68
2. Stats NZ Dwelling Occupancy Status	68
2. Area Overview Employment	69
2. Stats NZ Post-School Qualifications & Work Status	69

2. Stats NZ Median Income by Age	69
2. Area Overview Education	70
2. Local Early Childhood	70
2. Local Primary Schools	70
2. Local Intermediate School	70
2. Local Secondary School	70
2. Home Schooling	70
2. Te Kura Correspondence School	70
2. Kingslea School	70
2. Health School	70
2. Tutoring Services	70
2. Area Overview Transport	70
2. Transport Metro Bus Services	70
2. Transport Cycling Routes	72
2. Transport EV Charging	72
2. Area Overview Planning	72
2. Christchurch City Council Documents	72
2. Shirley Community Reserve Location	75
2. Local Community Centres Existing	76
2. Local Community Resources Existing	79
3. SCR Stakeholders	82
3. Stakeholders Christchurch City Council	82
3. CCC Capital Projects Community Facilities Rebuild	82
3. CCC Capital Projects Completed Projects	83
3. CCC Capital Projects Current Projects	83
3. Christchurch City Council Plans	85
3. Christchurch City Council Strategies	86
3. Christchurch City Council Policies	88
3. Stakeholders Christchurch City Libraries	92
3. Christchurch City Libraries 2025 Facilities Plan	92
3. Christchurch City Libraries Asset Management Plan	93
3. Christchurch City Libraries Information	94
3. Christchurch City Libraries By Community Board	97
3. Christchurch East Libraries Information	98
3. Christchurch East Libraries Accessibility (How?)	98
3. Christchurch East Libraries Destination Space (Where?)	100
3. Christchurch East Libraries Amenities (What?)	100
3. Stakeholders Waipapa P-I-C Community Board	102
3. Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central CB 'Let's Talk' Page	102
3. Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central CB Board Plan (2023)	102
3. Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central CB Community Profiles	104
3. Stakeholders Waitai C-B-L Community Board	107

3. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood CB ‘Let’s Talk’ Page	107
3. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood CB Board Plan (2023).....	107
3. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood CB Community Profiles	108
3. Stakeholders Local Residents.....	109
3. 2020 Consultation Residents Feedback.....	109
3. ‘Where is our Community Centre?’ Petition	109
3. ‘Shirley Road Central’ Incorporated Residents Group	110
3. 2023 Consultation Residents Feedback.....	110
3. ‘We are Richmond’ Residents Association	110
3. Stakeholders Former SCC Groups	110
3. Stakeholders Community Centres	110
3. Stakeholders Commercial Locations	110
3. Stakeholders Education Providers	110
3. Stakeholders Support Services	110
3. Stakeholders Central Government.....	110
3. Ministry of Education.....	110
3. Ministry of Social Development.....	110
3. Ministry of Health	110
3. Local MPs	110
4. SCR Shirley Centre	112
4. Shirley Library Overview.....	112
4. Christchurch City Libraries	112
4. Shirley Library History	112
4. Shirley Library Current Facility.....	112
4. Shirley Library Activities	112
4. Shirley Library Issues	112
4. Shirley Library Users	112
4. Library Anxiety	112
4. Shirley Centre Overview.....	113
4. Shirley Community Centre Building	113
4. Shirley Community Reserve Features	113
4. Shirley Community Facility Planning.....	113
5. SCR Appendices.....	115
5.1. SCR Additional Info.....	115
5.1. SC Capital Projects.....	115
5.1. SC Area Overview	117
5.1. SC Shirley Library	128
5.1. SC News Articles	130
5.2. SCR Images.....	132
5.2. SC Stakeholders	132
5.2. SC Area Overview	135
5.2. SC Shirley Library	137

5.2. SC Shirley Centre	137
5.3. SCR Maps.....	141
5.3. SC Stakeholders.....	141
5.3. SC Area Overview	142
5.3. SC Shirley Library	150
5.3. SC Shirley Centre	151

1. SCR | EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1. SCR | DOCUMENT INFORMATION

I attended the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board meeting on the 13th June 2024, where the Board's decision for Item 9. Shirley Community Reserve: Proposed Community Facility included:

"3. Request that staff initiate the process to design an 'on budget community building' on Shirley Community Reserve that will enable a mixed use of the Reserve and support recreation, play and social connections."¹

Afterwards I decided to compile all my research & ideas (since 2018) into 'one document' the 'Shirley Centre Report'. Due to the amount of information involved, I decided to split the 'one document' into three documents:

- Part A: Why? = Feasibility Study
- Part B: What? = Business Case
- Part C: How? = Design Concepts

This document is: Part B: What? = Business Case:

- 1. SC | Executive Summary
This includes: Document Information, Dedication, Introduction, Key Information, Timeline & News.
- 2. SC | Area Overview
- 3. SC | Stakeholders
- 4. SC | Shirley Centre
- 5. SC | Appendices

This document is a 'Work in Progress'. It will be updated with more information, as I go through my previous research.

At the moment I am working on both the 'Part A: Why? = Feasibility Study' & 'Part B: What? = Business Case'. Once these documents are both finished, I will start working on the final document: 'Part C: How? = Design Concepts'.

The latest 'Shirley Centre Report' .pdfs will be available here: <https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/shirley-centre-report/>
When viewing these .pdfs online:

- Click on the 'Toggle Sidebar' button in the top left corner, which will give you more options to view the document.
- Click on the 1st Button to 'Show Thumbnails' of each page.
- Click on the 2nd Button for 'Document Outline'. This option shows a clickable 'Table of Contents' for the document, making it easier to find different headings.

Document Notes:

- 'Coming Soon' highlighted yellow, is a placeholder for information yet to be added.
- The 'Table of Contents' is [hyperlinked](#), just click on the text to jump to the page.
- Need help finding a keyword? Use 'Ctrl & F' to display the search/find window pane.

For More Information:

'Shirley Centre 10 Shirley Road'

Website: <https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/>

Facebook Page: <https://www.facebook.com/ShirleyCentre10ShirleyRoad/>

Facebook Community Group: <https://www.facebook.com/groups/www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/>

¹ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_MIN_9127_AT.PDF Page 5-6

1.2. SCR | DEDICATION

Coming Soon

1.3. SCR | INTRODUCTION

In 2018, as part of the CCC Draft LTP 2018-2028, I presented my '10 Shirley Road'/'Shirley Centre' idea. This included relocating the current Shirley Library (The Palms Mall car park) to 10 Shirley Road/Shirley Community Reserve.

During my verbal submission on the 12th May 2018, former Mayor Lianne Dalziel said:

"Are you saying that rather than just building back a community centre, that actually we should look at the whole of the area, and look at the whole of the needs. So maybe what we need to be considering for the Long Term Plan is a budget that would enable a full needs analysis, and to look at what the different options are."

This discussion led to the following recommendations:

8. Funding new and existing community facilities

a. That the Council requests staff to complete the Community Facilities Network Plan as soon as practicable; and approves an additional \$170,000 operational expenditure in 2018/19 to expedite this, inform next year's and future years' annual plans.

Potential developments include but are not limited to; the Shirley Community Centre, a Multicultural Centre, a Centre for Avondale, Burwood and Dallington area and an Okains Bay Community Centre.

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2018/06/CLTP_20180622_MIN_2843_AT.PDF Page 6

The recommendations also included directing staff to engage with external independent consultants for:

- Community Needs Analysis for Richmond by Sarah Wylie (December 2018) &
- Shirley Community Centre Feasibility and Business Case by Peter Burley (8 August 2019)*
* I thought this report would "look at what the different options are", but there was no research conducted or audit of the current Shirley Library included in this report.

I was interviewed by both external independent consultants for these reports.

In 2021, after my CCC Draft LTP verbal submission & 'Shirley Road Central' group presentation of the 'Where is our Community Centre' petition, former Mayor Lianne Dalziel's recommendations included:

M8: 10 Shirley Rd

M8A: That the Council reinstates \$3.0 million funding formerly set aside for the rebuild of the Shirley Community Centre in FY 2029/30 – FY 2031/32 to enable a subsequent annual plan to bring the funding forward if plans are progressed.

M8B: That the Council adds \$35,000 in FY 2021/22 for an updated feasibility study to look at other options, including incorporating the current Shirley library.

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2021/06/C-LTP_20210621_MIN_5408_AT.PDF Page 25

The 'Shirley Community Centre Feasibility Study 2023' was included as an attachment, in the agenda for the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Board meeting (13th June 2024), 9. Shirley Community Reserve: Proposed Community Facility.

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_AGN_9127_AT.PDF Pages 29-140

The Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board made the following decision:

"Request that staff initiate the process to design an 'on budget community building' on Shirley Community Reserve that will enable a mixed use of the Reserve and support recreation, play and social connections."

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_MIN_9127_AT.PDF Page 5-6

Since 2018, I've been researching & compiling information to reference, as I advocate for a new community facility to be built on the Shirley Community Reserve.

After the 13th June 2024 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board meeting, I wondered 'would our Elected Members have made the same decision, if they had read all the information I had found through my research'?

So I decided to write my own 'Shirley Centre' Feasibility Study & Business Case.

1.4. SCR | KEY INFORMATION

1.4. SHIRLEY COMMUNITY CENTRE | PAST

Coming Soon

1.4. SHIRLEY 'WHAT'? | PRESENT & FUTURE

Coming Soon

Definitions

Shirley Library history = carpark

Community Needs

Housing Intensification

Population Density

Dudley Character Area

Shirley Playcentre

1.4. CCC CITIZEN HUB | INFORMATION

Coming Soon

1.4. CHRISTCHURCH CITY LIBRARIES | OVERVIEW

Based on information from (ranked by Visitors FY 22-23):

- 2023 Shirley Community Reserve Feasibility Study²

- Christchurch City Libraries Asset Management Plan LTP 2024³ (Asset Portfolio Value as at 1 May 2023)

	Metropolitan	1 st Suburban	2 nd Suburban	3 rd Suburban	4 th Suburban	5 th Suburban	6 th Suburban
Libraries	Tūranga	Shirley	Fendalton	Upper Riccarton	South	Halswell	Papanui
Visitors FY 22-23	706,550	353,186	350,373	284,504	264,316	215,327	187,663
Issues FY 22-23	361,570	190,160	345,855	183,054	481,077	316,321	183,481
Visitors FY 21-22	479,669	284,302	294,640	206,783	220,074	168,032	212,668
Issues FY 21-22	317,265	177,369	326,924	191,364	468,836	287,627	218,227
Visitors FY 20-21	658,981	308,038	389,410	311,476	289,015	242,493	301,955
Issues FY 20-21	399,672	201,181	359,455	237,813	511,443	322,432	250,673
Visitors FY 19-20	746,400	199,421	278,676	332,084	272,831	214,671	311,665
Issues FY 19-20	365,229	189,802	271,786	229,625	469,685	274,804	248,429
Service Centre	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Current Building \$	\$81,675,000	\$3,922,000	\$10,541,000	\$7,437,000	\$9,763,000	\$16,748,000	\$2,834,000
Replacement Cost (Gross)	\$145,972,000	\$5,911,000	\$16,423,000	\$12,232,000	\$16,531,000	\$27,323,000	\$4,308,000
Replacement Cost (Depre)	\$92,440,000	\$2,631,000	\$7,350,000	\$6,358,000	\$7,871,000	\$16,883,000	\$2,018,000
Annual Depreciation	\$1,628,040	\$68,074	\$181,508	\$130,681	\$178,934	\$292,847	\$52,639
Year Built	2018	1995	2000	2006	2003	2015	1995
Building Area (m2)	9850	1060	2000	1500	2650	3500	1200
Capacity	1300	200	300	300	600	900	200
Pop Density /km2 est.	887	2300	1800	2800	2000	750	2300
Dist to Shops	100	150	500	700	450	150	200
Dist to Bus	200	50	100	130	60	50	170
Café	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No

1.4. 'SHIRLEY COMMUNITY FACILITY' | RESEARCH & CONSULTATIONS

1.4. SHIRLEY COMMUNITY CENTRE SITE SELECTION (2016)

² https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_AGN_9127_AT.PDF Pages 71-72

³ <https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Plans-Strategies-Policies-Bylaws/Plans/Long-Term-Plan/ltpdraftAMP2024/Libraries-Draft-Asset-Management-Plan-LTP-2024.PDF>

Shirley Community Centre Site Selection, Christchurch City Council Memo, 1 December 2016

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2016/12/PICB_20161209_AGN_1197_AT.PDF Pages 72-73

1. Site Selection Process

The Council, through the LTP has allocated funding of \$2.57 million for the capital costs of a rebuild of the Shirley Community Centre. A first step for this project is to recommend a site to the Papanui-Innes Community Board for the rebuild of the Community Centre.

The recommendation of 10 Shirley Road has taken into account a number of factors including the area of land needed, access, parking and zoning designations.

All Council-owned properties within a 1.5km radius of 10 Shirley Road were identified and taken into consideration against a number of factors.

The site at 10 Shirley Road met the following criteria including:

- Sufficient space (9042m²) for both the community centre and necessary off-street parking plus other community activities.
- Good access with road frontages to Chancellor Street, Slater Street and Shirley Road.
- Appropriate zoning designation for the purpose of community facilities already in place.
- Ownership is with the Council and is held in trust for a local purpose.
- Community awareness of site as this was the site of the previous community centre.

It should be noted that the local [Shirley] playcentre holds a separate lease over the area (769 square metres) as shown within the red border in the map.

Map of 10 Shirley Road showing siting of previous community facility. [Page 73]

Staff Recommendation:

That the Papanui-Innes Community Board under delegated authority from the Christchurch City Council granted at the Council meeting of 8 September 2016.

- Approve the recommendation that the site of the new permanent Shirley Community Centre be the existing site (10 Shirley Road).

1.4. 'RICHMOND COMMUNITY NEEDS ANALYSIS' REPORT (2018)

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/Richmond-Community-Needs-Analysis-Report.pdf>

- Many people living in Richmond are struggling financially, and financial barriers are in play in a number of cases which limit the extent that these residents can live life well.
- Affordability of recreational and social opportunities is an issue for many, whether older people living alone or parents and children in lower income households who struggle to access fun activities that connect them with others, keep them active or help them learn new skills. [Page 7]
- Richmond had significant wellbeing needs, especially with regard to mental health.
- Many longer term residents were negatively impacted by the earthquakes, and remain so, as EQC and insurer responses continue to drag, or failed to restore the residents to their pre-quake state. Many more people have moved into the area for social housing, or to access lower rental housing from private landlords.
- Mental health needs are not limited to adults, with local primary schools identifying significant needs, which is currently a struggle to address, with inadequate supports available. [Page 8]
- While some attendees [workshop held in November 2016] wanted to see space catering for permanent tenants, others wanted a facility that was not dominated by a small number of users, and instead was accessible equitably and fairly by a wide range of community users. [Page 17]
- Challenges: Development of medium density housing [Page 30], Psychological toll of the earthquakes [Page 31] & Roadworks [Page 31]
- Keep Learning: Avebury House's activities, although these were noted as hard to get up and running, especially where costs are involved. Risingholme's Continuing Education classes held at Shirley Boys High School [no

longer provided since the school has been rebuilt at another location]; while these are scheduled to continue in 2019, concern was raised that they could move from the local area in the future, leaving a significant gap, especially for working residents. [Page 38]

- Need for a local library that has good learning spaces and empowers local residents to form their own groups and make their own connections [Page 39]
- 10 Shirley Rd: Specific building needs identified by individual informants in relation to the 10 Shirley Rd site were a community centre and library to act as a social service hub and community classes venue, somewhere to care for people living in social housing, a welcoming, bookable space that celebrated Māori cultural heritage, and a venue to provide low cost after school activities. [Page 45]

1.4. 'REVISION YOUTH FRIENDLY AUDITS' REPORT (2021)

Coming Soon

1.4. SHIRLEY COMMUNITY RESERVE MEMO (2022)

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2022/06/PICB_20220617_AGN_7648_AT.PDF Pages 97-101

4.1 The community centre that was located on Shirley Community Reserve at 10 Shirley Road was demolished in 2012 as a result of earthquake damage. A pre-school, playground, basketball half court, trees, and paths remain on site. The Council has constructed a relocatable pump track, table tennis/picnic table, and an open grass area.

4.2 In June 2021, the Council approved \$3 million funding for the rebuild of the Shirley Community Centre in FY 2029/30 – FY 2031/32 with the option to bring forward funding in an Annual Plan if plans are progressed.

4.3 A **Feasibility Study** is currently underway to estimate the construction costs for four potential options for a new community facility.

- 1. Mixed use hub incorporating a library, service centre, and community operated community space,
- 2. Community operated large community facilities building,
- 3. Community operated small community facilities building,
- 4. Outdoor options similar to Dallington landing.

4.4 Staff will prepare a report to the Council that incorporates all the work undertaken regarding the Shirley Community Reserve in recent years including both feasibility studies, community feedback, and the geotechnical information for the site.

4.5 The Community Board has allocated \$15,000 in discretionary funds for some short term enhancement of the site until longer term decisions are made.

Information included regarding: Toilets, Water Fountain, Signage, Lights, Basketball Court Renewal

Accessibility:

4.35 Pathways provide access to the reserve for people with disabilities. Any new developments would take accessibility into account. Difficulty with access over the road gutter on Slater Street was raised during a site visit.

Activation:

4.36 The results from the Youth Audit identified that the space is not currently used to its full potential.

Feedback received indicated that a series of activations would enhance the area whilst planning for the site is undertaken. Suggestions were for community sport and recreation programmes, e.g. Ki O Rahi, play activations, and community family-focused events. Two car boot sales and a skip day have already been held.

A series of activations would enhance the utilisation of the site and help facilitate future planning. This would be done in conjunction with the local community. This activation would cost approximately \$10,000.

Reserve Planning:

4.44 Planning for any reserve development will be dependent on the final decision on a community centre.

Ad hoc piecemeal development is to be avoided, a plan for the whole site will achieve the best outcome. The reserve is suitable for a range of recreation opportunities and is of particular interest for facilities that have no other suitable location in the area, e.g. a skatepark (with unmet demand going back to 1993). Some funding is proposed for reserve development in FY26-29, subject to the community centre progressing and funding being confirmed in the next Long Term Plan.

1.4. 'SHIRLEY COMMUNITY FACILITY' | 2019 FEASIBILITY STUDY

Coming Soon

1.4. 'SHIRLEY COMMUNITY FACILITY' | 2023 FEASIBILITY STUDY

2023 Feasibility Study Supplementary Info:

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_AGN_9127_AT.PDF Pages 136-140

1.4. 'SHIRLEY COMMUNITY FACILITY' | 2020 CONSULTATION

Coming Soon

1.4. 'SHIRLEY COMMUNITY FACILITY' | 2023 CONSULTATION

Coming Soon

1.4. 'SHIRLEY COMMUNITY FACILITY' | ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

1.4. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | DEFINITION

1.4. MARSHLAND ROAD DEVELOPMENTS

Coming Soon

1.4. THE PALMS DEVELOPMENTS

Coming Soon

1.4. SHIRLEY LIBRARY BUILDING

Coming Soon

1.4. MAIREHAU LIBRARY BUILDING

Coming Soon

1.4. 'SHIRLEY COMMUNITY FACILITY' | COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

1.4. COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | DEFINITION

1.4. SOCIAL/COMMUNITY HOUSING

Coming Soon

1.4. COMMUNITY CENTRES CONNECTIONS

Coming Soon

1.4. COMMUNITY EDUCATION CONNECTIONS

1.4. SUPPORT SERVICES CONNECTIONS

1.5. SCR | TIMELINE & UPDATES

1.5. 10 SHIRLEY ROAD | TIMELINE

1.5. TIMELINE | 1915

- **16 June 1915**

The foundation stone was laid for the Shirley Primary School building at 10 Shirley Road, erected in 1915 to the design of George Penlington, the Education Board Architect in Canterbury.⁴

1.5. TIMELINE | 1976

- **19 March 1976**

“Shirley School to be rebuilt”

Work is expected to start soon on the rebuilding of the Shirley School, the Minister of Education has announced. The school, which dates from 1915, is to be replaced for structural reasons. Replacement accommodation will comprise an eight classroom block, two relocatable classrooms, a library-multi-purpose room, and administration accommodation. The work is expected to cost about \$331,000.⁵

1.5. TIMELINE | 1977

- **29 March 1977**

“Shirley library discussed”

Although the Shirley Primary School might be used as a community centre, it would be the wrong location for an interim library service, the City Council’s cultural committee said yesterday. Councillors said the mobile library should continue to stop in the shopping district at the intersection of Shirley and Marshland Roads. That location tops the priority list for a new suburban library building.

A staff report said even a library at the community centre run by volunteers would be out of keeping with the council’s policy of shutting down inadequate services in voluntary libraries in favour of a full suburban service. A suburban library development fund was started with \$15,000 in this year’s estimates.⁶

- **19 September 1977**

‘Shirley community centre’

Shirley residents are a step closer to gaining a community centre, according to the Community Centre Society. This prospect came with the Housing Corporation’s decision not to use the old Shirley School site. “We had been notified that the Housing Corporation wanted the land.” said the society’s chairman (Mr I. Finlayson). “However, after discussions with the corporation it agreed to drop its claim to the site.” He was assured by the Ministry that the site would be handed over to the Minister of Lands for disposal within the next few days. It would then be possible for the Minister to consider declaring the site a reserve, and leasing it to the Christchurch City Council, which would lease it to the society. “We are tremendously pleased that this progress has been made and expect that if all goes well we will have the building in use as a community centre

⁴ <https://quakestudies.canterbury.ac.nz/store/object/13346>

⁵ <https://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/newspapers/CHP19760319.2.76>

⁶ <https://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/newspapers/CHP19770329.2.60>

within a very short period” Mr Finlayson said.⁷

- **31 October 1977**

- ‘Shirley centre starts with fair’

Government approval in principle has been given for the old Shirley Primary School to be used as a community centre. The decision has been greeted with delight by the Shirley Community Centre Society, which has been lobbying for rights to the old school – at the corner of Shirley Road and Slater Street. The old school site has been set aside as a reserve for community purposes, and the Christchurch City Council has been appointed officially to control and manage it. The Minister of Lands had said this will allow the land and buildings on the site to be available as a community centre, and the council to delegate day-to-day management to the society. The council would assume control of the school site immediately. Several local organisations have said they will use the old school buildings, and a skateboard area and adventure playground are planned already. The secretary of the society said her group was delighted with the decision. It would give the area a focal point, and would be much appreciated by the locals. The City Council has promised \$13,800 towards the community centre – on the condition that the society raises \$5250. The combined funds will go towards structural improvements, heating, a ramp for wheelchairs, rewiring and general alterations. To raise its share of this money, the society will hold a fair today at the old school.⁸

1.5. TIMELINE | 1978

- **10 February 1978**

- ‘Need seen for creche’

The Shirley Community Centre may soon have creche facilities [now Shirley Playcentre] for working parents and those attending activities at the centre. The centre’s committee is now trying to assess demand for such facilities. The secretary said it was hoped that the creche would run during the mornings and afternoons. Three hours would be the maximum time in each period for a child...the committee felt that there was a need for child care facilities for parents attending the centre as well as for parttime working parents. The creche might also cater for parents wanting to attend appointments and for school holiday care.⁹

- **2 August 1978**

- ‘Shirley centre to cost \$80,000’

Strengthening and repairs for the Shirley Community Centre, in the old primary school building, will cost more than \$80,000, almost three times more than originally planned. But members of the Christchurch City Council’s community services committee yesterday said they wanted to go ahead with fixing the building. The only alternative would be to demolish the building and replace it with a modern, smaller one that could cost as much. “A new building would not have anywhere near the space,” said the committee’s chairman (Cr D.F. Caygill). Going for an alternative would delay the development of centre activities. Work required includes bracing and firestops, new toilets, electric heating, improved lighting, and kitchen alterations. There is \$31,500 on estimates this year to start the work. Jobs will be staged over several years, as is being done with the Arts Centre.¹⁰

- **31 October 1978**

- ‘Shirley centre to be opened’

The Shirley Community Centre will be officially opened by the Mayor (H. G. Hay). The centre, on the corner of Slater Street, Shirley Road and Chancellor Street, has been the venue for various social and cultural activities for about a year, but has not been officially opened. A community fair will be held at the centre, and Mr Hay will

⁷ <https://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/newspapers/CHP19770919.2.14>

⁸ <https://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/newspapers/CHP19771031.2.56>

⁹ <https://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/newspapers/CHP19780210.2.107>

¹⁰ <https://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/newspapers/CHP19780802.2.54>

perform the opening ceremony.¹¹

- **8 November 1978**

- 'Centres "good investment"'

The opening of the Shirley Community Centre represented another milestone in the Christchurch City Council's policy to provide strategically sited centres throughout the city, said the Mayor of Christchurch (H.G. Hay) at the opening of the centre. It was not long since centres were opened in Aranui, Hoon Hay, and Sydenham and, during the last few years, the Council had spent a considerable amount of ratepayers' money in this field, said Mr Hay. "But I believe we are receiving a good return on our capital investment in terms of the variety of uses to which these centres are being put," he said.

The Shirley Community Centre had been a good example of co-operation at "grass roots" level, the council responding to a strong local citizens' move and genuine desire to provide a community amenity.

The buildings for the centre had been school buildings: Mr Hay said that he hoped the former Bromley School site could soon be vested in the City Council and re-established like the Shirley centre as a community centre for a developing residential area. The council was waiting for Government approval for the old Bromley School to be handed over to it. "I hope that preoccupation with election campaigning does not unduly delay the appropriate Ministerial consent," said Mr Hay.¹²

1.5. TIMELINE | 1979

- **27 February 1979**

- 'Designation wanted for Shirley library'

Because of problems in finding a suitable premises for the proposed Shirley suburban library, the Christchurch City Council may have to designate land for the project. This course was recommended yesterday by the cultural committee, after a suggestion by Cr D.F. Caygill. He has argued before that the Shirley library is falling behind in capital works plans. Originally, it was scheduled before the now-completed Papanui branch library. The Papanui branch was able to find a home in the Roundabout Arcade development. Now – in a new capital works programme for the next five years – the Shirley job is proposed for a start in the 1982-83 financial year, paid for by \$170,000 in council revenue. An earlier plan called for \$120,000 from loan money.

Cr Caygill said the Shirley library could drop further in priority if something was not done to choose a suitable site. "A designation is the only way out of the dilemma," he said. "Unless we do that, there is no reason to suppose we will be able to start even in 1982."

The Linwood library, now scheduled for 1983, could jump ahead of Shirley - as Papanui already has - because a building was available. Cr Caygill said he could not now see the Shirley library starting before 1982 because of spending in the meantime on central-city library construction.

The committee agreed that town-planning officers should be asked about designating a property for library development. "That is what any Government department would do, and what any other council department would do," Cr Caygill said. "If we wait for somebody to come to us, we'll be waiting far beyond 1982."

In effect, the recommendation says the council should be prepared to buy property and build on it if building space cannot be leased.¹³

- **1 March 1979**

- Declaring Land in the Canterbury Land District, Vested in the Canterbury Education Board as a Site for a School, to be Vested in Her Majesty the Queen.

Keith Holyoake, Governor-General, A Proclamation:

Pursuant to subsection (6) of section 5 of the Education Lands Act 1949, I, Sir Keith Jacka Holyoake, the Governor-General of New Zealand, hereby proclaim and declare that the land described in the Schedule

¹¹ <https://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/newspapers/CHP19781031.2.30>

¹² <https://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/newspapers/CHP19781108.2.75>

¹³ <https://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/newspapers/CHP19790227.2.47>

hereto, being an area vested in the Canterbury Education Board as a site for a school, shall be vested in Her Majesty the Queen, freed and discharged from every educational trust affecting the same, but subject to all leases, encumbrances, liens, or easements affecting the same at the date hereof.

Schedule: Canterbury Land District - City of Christchurch

Lots 119-124 and 135-138, D.P. 2912, situated in Block XI, Christchurch Survey District: area, 9042 square metres, more or less. All certificate of title, No. 283/100, of the Canterbury Registry.

Given under the hand of His Excellency the Governor-General, and issued under the Seal of New Zealand, this 13th day of February 1979. Venn Young, Minister of Lands. God Save The Queen!

(L. and S. H.O. 6/6/1226; D.O. 8/1/245)¹⁴

- **24 March 1979**

'Shirley centre becomes busy'

The Shirley Community Centre, which was officially opened last November, will be working fully within the next few weeks. The secretary of the Shirley Community Centre Society said that the kitchen had now been equipped and redecorated along with the hall and several other rooms. The installation of inside toilets had started. The toilets area would have ramps leading to it for easy access by disabled persons.

A Christchurch City Council landscape architect had prepared a plan for the grounds, including a children's playground, sheltered seating, a barbecue area, skateboarding space, a netball court, and a carpark.

The first courses would be in pottery, weaving, fabric printing, pen-and-ink sketching, painting, drawing, bridge, and spinning.

The Shirley Community Centre Society was formed two years ago with the aim of building the centre and arranging recreational activities for the children of the area. After a survey to establish the needs of local residents, plans were submitted to the City Council, which gave permission for the old Shirley Primary School to be used as a community centre. One of the society's projects for this year is to establish an after-school activities programme for children aged between five and 13.¹⁵

- **20 October 1979**

'Library site opposed'

A Christchurch City Council proposal to designate two Marshland Road houses for a future suburban branch library has been opposed by the owners of the properties.

However, the owner of one house, Mr G.C. Heazlewood has told a town-planning hearing committee that he had always intended to use the site for commercial purposes, when zoning permitted that, and would be willing to include room for a library in the development.

It was suggested that the matter should be delayed until after the draft district scheme review is published in December, to see whether it is proposed to change the small pocket of residential zoning next to the Shirley shopping centre to commercial zoning. A library would be allowed as of right in a commercial zone, but council officers have been unable to find commercial developers willing to find room for a library in land already occupied or intended for expansion.

Critics of the proposed Marshland Road designation have suggested that a library could be incorporated in any future Woolworths Ltd development, on land already vacant. The council, however, has declined Woolworths' expansion proposals an issue that will come to appeal next month.

A branch library at such a shopping centre could take advantage of car parking and good public transport, and allow shoppers the opportunity to borrow books, said the Deputy City Librarian.

The Shirley Community Centre, in an old primary school about two blocks away, was considered unsuitable for a branch library because it was too far away from shops and set back from the street.

¹⁴ <https://library.victoria.ac.nz/databases/nzgazettearchive/pubs/gazettes/1979/1979%20ISSUE%20016.pdf> Front Page

¹⁵ <https://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/newspapers/CHP19790324.2.94>

The hearing panel's chairman said that the library site, if designated, would probably be required within five years. A decision was reserved.¹⁶

1.5. TIMELINE | 1980

- **29 April 1980**

- 'Go ahead for Shirley library'

- The Christchurch City Council's cultural committee has decided to recommend that it go ahead with the new Shirley library in spite of its commitment to the building cost of the Central library.

- Speaking about the estimates for the coming year the Town Clerk (Mr J.H. Gray) told the committee yesterday that the council's libraries for the coming financial year would require \$546,068 more from rates than last year, an increase of 41.43 per cent – the equivalent of about 2 per cent of last year's total rating requirement.

- The total cost of the Shirley library, which will be in leased premises in the Shirley shopping centre in Marshland Road is estimated at \$86,807, made up of capital costs of \$37,000 and running costs.

- This year \$371,957 will be required from rates for loan servicing charges alone for the new Central Library.

- For 1981-82, Mr Gray estimated that the library budget would require more than \$2 million from rates because of the new Central Library building. That would mean an increase of more than 82 percent \$80,000 of which would be needed for the running costs of the Shirley library. In the light of this, Mr Gray asked whether the Shirley library could be afforded. The cultural committee, however, reaffirmed its commitment to proceed with the library; members said that it was difficult to get such a convenient site in a commercial area and that they should not pass up the opportunity. If the council accepts the committee's recommendation, the new library could be ready in November this year.¹⁷

- **5 May 1980**

- 'Funds for libraries'

- The Christchurch City Council has yet to adopt the recommendation of its cultural committee to go ahead with the new Shirley library. This recommendation is being made in spite of the fact that the committee is facing an increase in the whole library vote of more than 40 percent in the present financial year. Part of this expense is for the new central library. It should not be forgotten that Christchurch people have been getting a central library service on the cheap because they have not had to pay for an adequate central library building for a long time past.

- Because the cost of books and of everything to do with presenting books to the public is going up at a staggering rate, it must be a temptation for those in charge of public money to restrict expenditure.

- The central government has, after all, shown in the past that cultural expenses can be an early casualty in difficult times. All times are difficult to some degree, and a case could always be made for standing still.

- It is not the way of the Christchurch City Council to fail to consider a worth-while project just because the funds for it are hard to find. The Shirley library comes into this class.

- If the council were concerned only to shelter its ratepayers, some notable facilities would be wanting in the city today. Vital as the new central library may be, the local suburban services must be given a high rating. They are an essential extension of the central library's service to readers of all kinds and it is to be hoped that the council will endorse the committee's recommendation in the interests of a fuller service.¹⁸

- **7 July 1980**

- 'Classification of Reserve':

- Pursuant to the Reserves Act 1977, and to a delegation from the Minister of Lands, the Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands hereby declares the reserve described in the Schedule hereto, to be classified as a reserve for local purpose (site for a community centre), subject to the provisions of the said Act.

¹⁶ <https://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/newspapers/CHP19791020.2.181>

¹⁷ <https://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/newspapers/CHP19800429.2.55>

¹⁸ <https://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/newspapers/CHP19800505.2.108>

Schedule: Canterbury Land District - City of Christchurch

9042 square metres, more or less, being Lots 119-124 and 135-138, D.P. 2912, situated in Block XI, Christchurch Survey District.

Dated at Christchurch this 7th day of July 1980. B. K. SLY, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands. (L. and S. H.O. 6/6/1226; D.O. 8/1/243)

- **8 September 1980**

‘Reservation of Land’:

Pursuant to the Land Act 1948, and to a delegation from the Minister of Lands, the Assistant Director of Land Administration hereby sets apart the land, described in the Schedule thereto, as a reserve for local purpose (site for a community centre).

Schedule: Canterbury Land District - City of Christchurch

9042 square metres, more or less, being Lots 119-124 and 135-138, D.P. 2912, situated in Block XI, Christchurch Survey District.

Dated at Wellington this 8th day of September 1980. K. W. CAYLESS, Assistant Director of Land Administration.

(L. and S. H.O. 6/6/1226; D.O. 8/1/243)

- **18 September 1980**

The New Zealand Gazette notices for the ‘Classification of Reserve’ & ‘Reservation of Land’ were published, for the land at 10 Shirley Road (Lots 119-124 and 135-138, D.P. 2912, situated in Block XI), creating ‘Shirley Community Reserve’ “as a reserve for local purpose (site for a community centre).”

1.5. TIMELINE | 1993

- **17 December 1993**

Heritage New Zealand's Register of Historic Places

Shirley Community Centre (Former Shirley Primary School).

Register Number: 7117. Registration Type: Historic Place Category 2.

This historic place was registered under the Historic Places Act 1980.

“With its hipped roof and symmetry, the overall flavour of this school building is Georgian. Its U-shaped plan, and large and regular fenestration, together hint at the Jacobean influence which was to be developed in Penlington’s later work. In addition, it provides evidence of Penlington’s skill in polychromatic brick construction.”¹⁹

1.5. TIMELINE | 1996

- The 2nd Shirley Library (current library) was built in 1995 & opened in January 1996, on Marshland Road.

1.5. TIMELINE | 2010

- **4 September 2010**

4:35am (NZ time), magnitude 7.1. Centred 40km west of Christchurch. Epicentre near Charing Cross, 10km south-east of Darfield at a depth of 11km.

Widespread damage occurred, but no loss of life. Disruption to water, power and sewerage services.²⁰

1.5. TIMELINE | 2011

¹⁹ <https://quakestudies.canterbury.ac.nz/store/object/111836>

²⁰ <https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/christchurch-and-canterbury-earthquakes/>

- **22 February 2011**

12:51pm (NZ time), magnitude 6.3. Centred 10km south-east of Christchurch at a depth of 5km.

185 people were killed and there was major damage to Christchurch land, buildings and infrastructure.²¹

1.5. TIMELINE | 2012

- **15 August 2012**

'Shirley Community Centre to be demolished'

The Shirley Community Centre will be demolished after an engineering report deemed it "dangerous".

The nearly 100-year-old centre in Shirley Rd near Chancellor St was seriously damaged in the February 2011 earthquake and has been closed since.

The Christchurch City Council has received a Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Authority section 38 notice of demolition for the building because it is considered to be dangerous.

Community services general manager Michael Aitken said that while the building was significant to the Shirley community, it was too badly damaged to repair.

"Engineers have carried out a number of assessments and explored repair and strengthening options.

However, they have come to the conclusion that the building unfortunately can't be repaired," he said.

"With the building now considered dangerous, the safest option is for it to be demolished. This is certainly sad for the local community, which has used the building in one form or another for almost 100 years."

The building opened as a primary school in 1916 and, after it was replaced by a larger school across the road, the council bought it in 1977 to convert it into a community centre, which was used by several community groups, including Age Concern.

A demolition date has not been set.

Aitken said heritage items would be retrieved from the building during the demolition.

The future of the community centre will be determined as part of the council's facilities rebuild project.²²

- **16 August 2012**

'New community centre planned for Shirley'

A trust plans to develop a new community centre for Shirley after finding out the current one will be demolished.

The nearly 100-year-old Shirley Community Centre, in Shirley Rd near Chancellor St, was seriously damaged in the February 22 earthquake last year and has been closed since.

The Christchurch City Council has received a Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Authority section 38 notice of demolition for the building because it is considered dangerous.

Community services general manager Michael Aitken said that though the building was significant to the local community, it was too badly damaged to repair.

The Shirley Community Trust plans to buy and develop the abandoned Catholic church site in Emmett St as a new community centre.

Trust spokesman Graeme Mitchell said about 117 groups in the area had lost their premises in the September 2010 and February 2011 quakes and it felt like they were in the "forgotten suburbs".

"We are trying to secure a new facility that groups can use, as there's nothing left in Shirley," he said.

The centre opened as a primary school in 1916 and, after it was replaced by a larger school, the council bought it in 1977 to convert into a community centre, which was used by several community groups.

A demolition date has not been set. The future of the site will be determined as part of the council's facilities rebuild project.²³

1.5. TIMELINE | 2013

²¹ <https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/christchurch-and-canterbury-earthquakes/>

²² <https://www.stuff.co.nz/the-press/editors-picks/7481085/Shirley-Community-Centre-to-be-demolished>

²³ <https://www.stuff.co.nz/the-press/news/7486705/New-community-centre-planned-for-Shirley>

- **16 August 2013**

'Councillors back Shirley community site'

Christchurch City councillors are backing in principle a proposal by the Methodist Church to build a new community facility in Shirley that could also serve as their place of worship.

Reverend Joohong Kim, a minister of the Crossway Community Church, yesterday told councillors the quakes had left the Shirley/Richmond bereft of community facilities.

The Shirley Community Centre, which had been used by more than 45 community groups, was demolished after the quakes and six of the seven churches in the area were damaged beyond repair.

Kim said his church had settled its insurance claim and had funds available to invest in a new building.

It wanted to spend that money on a new facility, preferably on the site of the old Shirley Community Centre in Shirley Rd, which could serve both its needs and the needs of the local community.

It was willing to pay for the cost of constructing the facility and the running of it, if the council was willing to grant a long-term lease on the land.

"This is a win-win situation for the church, the community and the Christchurch City Council," Kim said.

Shirley-Papanui Community Board chairman Chris Mene said the community board unanimously supported the Crossway Community Church's proposal for a public/private partnership.

"It is a long-term, sustainable and enduring opportunity to bring together partners in the community."

Deputy Mayor Ngaire Button said the Shirley community had huge needs and to a large extent they had suffered in silence over the past three years.

"There is just no community space there. I really hope you support this."

But Cr Yani Johanson said he was concerned the proposal had not gone through proper council channels.²⁴

1.5. TIMELINE | 2015

- **19 August 2015**

Shirley/Papanui Community Board Meeting, Item 9. Shirley Community Facility Rebuild.²⁵

1.1. The purpose of this report is to seek approval to release a Request for Proposal (RFP) to the open market inviting proposals for the development and operation of a Community Centre or similar at 10 Shirley Road, the site of the former Shirley Community Centre.

1.2. This report follows a Council decision on 15 August 2013, and further consultation with the Community.

1.3. Specifically, at the meeting of the Council on 15 August 2013 it was resolved that Council: Ask Staff to prepare a report on the proposal of Crossway Community Church to establish a public-private partnership, noting the request to grant a long term lease for the former Shirley Community Centre site at 10 Shirley Road to Crossway Community Church.

1.4. While this report discusses the proposal from the Crossway Community Church, as a result of community consultation staff consider it would be appropriate to provide an opportunity for all parties to present proposals on how any establishment of a Community Facility at 10 Shirley Road should occur.

- **19 August 2015**

Subject: Report - Shirley Community Facility Rebuild - 10 Shirley Road

Purpose: To seek approval to release a Request for Proposal (RFP) to the open market inviting proposals for the development and operation of a Community Centre or similar at 10 Shirley Road, the site of the former Shirley Community Centre.²⁶

1.5. TIMELINE | 2016

- **6 July 2016**

Subject: Report - Shirley Community Facility - 10 Shirley Road

²⁴ <https://www.stuff.co.nz/the-press/news/9048840/Councillors-back-Shirley-community-site>

²⁵ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2015/08/SPCB_19082015_AGN.PDF Pages 17 - 32

²⁶ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_AGN_9127_AT.PDF Page 32

Purpose: For the Shirley/Papanui Community Board to receive the information contained within and to instruct staff on how to proceed regarding the reinstatement of a Combined Community Facility at 10 Shirley Road.²⁷

- **19 July 2016**

'Community centre in Shirley stalled'

The rebuild of the Shirley Community Centre has stalled after a private funding plan was rejected.

The Crossway Community Church proposed to the Shirley-Papanui Community Board that a collaboration between the church and the city council be used to fund and maintain the new centre.

The church would have invested \$2.5m to the new centre and the city council \$1.5m.

The board rejected the proposal with a 4-3 vote at a recent meeting.

Church secretary Pat White said although they were disappointed with the outcome, they have other options in place for the church's location. "It would have been nice to get an answer sooner than this...but that is the way it is, now we just have to move on," she said.

Board chairman Mike Davidson said he was "uncomfortable" with the level of investment needed by the city council to make it work with the church. He said it was possible the required funds could top \$2m.

"That would be a lot of money to spend on a centre in partnership with a church...I don't have any problem with the organisation, I am just uncomfortable about the level of investment," he said.

Cr Pauline Cotter also shared this sentiment, saying she was not happy with the terms of the agreement.

She said the proposed amount of funding contributed by the city council and the church seemed to be 50/50, but the ownership was not equal.

The plan now is to replicate some of the learnings the board had while getting the St Albans Community Centre off the ground. "It will probably start with a working party to find out what the community wants and needs.

From there, things start to take off pretty quickly," Mr Davidson said.

He could not give a definitive time frame around when a working party would be formed, but the board is looking at its options to start sooner rather than later."²⁸

- **26 October 2016**

'Community centre builds delayed'

Seven community rebuild projects have taken longer than the Christchurch City Council expected, but it reassures the community that they are coming.

For the year ended June 2016, the council has delayed more than \$300 million of projects city-wide, including seven community centre projects.

"Some have taken longer than expected," said council's community capital delivery manager Darren Moses.

Moses said some of the projects' timelines were "re-phased" for his council team, who he said was in a "very busy post-earthquake construction environment." "Some of those projects have been re-set to a more sustainable pace."

Moses said meeting the needs of the community was a very important but often time-consuming part of the process of rebuilding these important community facilities.

"They are assets for the community and the community need to be involved as much as they can."

Moses said another hold-up was having politicians at community board level in the mix.

"Riccarton's a good example. "We've had community engagement in Riccarton about what they need and what they want and then the community board who have a slightly different view again.

"It's working between the needs of the community and the community board," he said.

As of June 2016, there was still \$0.5m to be spent on the \$1million Riccarton Community Centre project, following the sale of the land.

Another project waiting to get off the ground is the Shirley Community Centre. Demolished in 2012, the rebuild of the \$2.57m facility is still early in the consultation process.

He said engaging with the community board was the next step for the long-awaited facility...

²⁷ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_AGN_9127_AT.PDF Page 32

²⁸ <https://issuu.com/the.star/docs/116201na> Front Page & Page 5

Although work is well underway for the \$4m Bishopdale Library and Community Centre and at the \$10m Sumner Community Facility.

"There's quite a bit going on. He said between now and Christmas, the council will reopen newly built centres at Heathcote Combined Community Facility, St Martins Community Facility, Redcliffs Library, Governors Bay Community Centre, Mona Vale Homestead and Sign of the Takahe.

"As you can imagine, it take a long period of time to get here." "We don't want to go rushing at it," Moses said.²⁹

- **1 December 2016**

Subject: Memo - Information on the Site Selection process and the Terms of Reference for the Shirley Community Centre rebuild project.³⁰

1.5. TIMELINE | 2018

- **10 April 2018**

'Board launches petition to get new community facility'

The Papanui-Innes Community Board has taken the rare step of starting a petition to fight the city council over funding. Signatures are being collected in a bid to get funding for a community facility in Shirley.

It comes after the city council removed funding for the centre planned for Shirley Rd, near the intersection with Hills Rd. This was the site of the former community centre, which was badly damaged in the February 22, 2011, earthquake.

The removal of funding prompted community board chairwoman Ali Jones to threaten to stand down, citing it as her "die in the ditch" project.

Ms Jones said the board's role is to represent the community, and by gathering signatures from residents, it was fulfilling that role.

"One of the roles of a community board is to represent and act as advocate for the interests of its community and this is what we are doing. The LTP and annual plans are all about lobbying the council."

Innes Ward city councillor Pauline Cotter said she was fully behind the board and its petition.

"We've got a really proactive board that goes out to the community...and gets people talking, asks them what they want to see in their neighbourhoods," she said.

Ms Jones said some residents had offered to go door-knocking. Shirley resident Jennifer Dalziel is collecting signatures. She said if funding isn't included now, people will have forgotten about it in 10 years time.

"We are being made to feel like we should just give up," she said. The petition has about 100 signatures so far.

Ms Jones said the funding doesn't have to specifically go towards a new community centre building, just something the community can use, such as a fruit forest, community barbecue, garden or an all access playground."³¹

- **30 April 2018**

'Christchurch suburb overlooked since the earthquakes, community leaders say'

The former Shirley Community Centre site on Shirley Rd sits vacant and the Christchurch City Council has no plans to rebuild it in at least the next 10 years.

An east Christchurch suburb overlooked since the earthquakes is close to breaking point, community leaders say. Papanui Innes Community Board chairwoman Ali Jones told a council submissions hearing on Monday Shirley was in dire need of new community facilities, but had been largely left out of the Christchurch City Council's draft 10-year budget.

"Our ward has been forgotten in many ways, particularly the Shirley area – an area that is in the east but not in the east we hear so much about. No big pool complex or hot pools here," Jones said referring to facilities being built in neighbouring wards.

The council is spending money in the ward but almost entirely on infrastructure projects, including cycleways

²⁹ <https://www.stuff.co.nz/the-press/85262786/community-centre-builds-delayed>

³⁰ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_AGN_9127_AT.PDF Page 32

³¹ <https://www.yumpu.com/en/document/read/59980770/norwest-news-april-10-2018> Front Page & Page 5

and land drainage work.

The Shirley Community Centre, once a busy focal point providing a home to many different groups, was demolished following the 2010/11 earthquakes and has yet to be rebuilt. No money has been allocated in the LTP to build a replacement facility.

Jones asked for \$153,000 to be put back into the budget to begin consultation and design work on a new facility. "The community is close to breaking point. They need a place to meet, to gather, to mend."

Shirley resident Joanna Gould said the community had become displaced since the demolition of the community centre. "There is no one place to go to ask for help."

Gould has created a website <https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/> to push for a new joint library, learning centre, service centre, playground and playcentre at the site.

There are eight schools in Shirley and 65 per cent of residents are families with children. About 21 per cent of the population is between 0 to 15, compared to the city average of 17.8 per cent.

When asked by a councillor how the council would pay for more facilities in the area, Jones said maybe other wards could cut back on some of the facilities they were asking for.

Christchurch Mayor Lianne Dalziel said reinstating a community centre in Shirley would have to be weighed up against all the other challenges facing the city.

"You do need to take a city view when you sit around this table. You can't take a ward by ward view.

"We have to work out ways of making sure we have enough money on budget to do what is absolutely core critical across the city."

Coastal-Burwood Community Board members also made a plea to the council for greater investment in the area to give it equity with the rest of the city.

Board chairwoman Kim Money told the council it had not got the balance right in its draft long term plan (LTP) because permanent flood protection work was on hold and other regeneration plans had no budget.

The area had already benefited from a new seaside playground, two new high schools were being built, the new QEII complex was due to open in May and hot salt water pools were planned.³²

- **4 May 2018**

'Is Shirley Christchurch's forgotten suburb?'

For years Shirley residents have watched as millions of dollars have been poured into other Christchurch suburbs to build community centres, new swimming pools and libraries.

Shirley's much-loved and used community centre on Shirley Rd was demolished following the 2010-11 earthquakes and Christchurch City Council has no plans to rebuild it in the next 10 years.

Papanui Innes Community Board member Ali Jones described the area as the city's forgotten suburb earlier this week as she lobbied the council for extra funding for the area and the wider Papanui Innes ward.

Shirley's situation is unlikely to change any time soon as the suburb has once again been largely left out of the council's 10-year budget, the 2018-2028 draft Long Term Plan.

Money has been spent in the area, but only on infrastructure work, like roading, flooding reduction programmes and cycleways. As Jones said: "No big pool complex or hot pools here."

Sumner, Mt Pleasant, Heathcote, Aranui and St Martins are just a handful of the suburbs to get new council-funded community centres since the earthquakes. New Brighton has a new multi-million dollar seaside playground and hot pools are planned. Planning is underway for a new pool, service centre and library in Hornby and for a pool in Linwood.

Halswell is getting two new skate parks, while the basketball court at Shirley's MacFarlane Park is cracked and its toilets are still damaged from a fire in November.

Shirley residents acknowledge their area was not as badly damaged as others in the earthquakes, and are not saying other areas do not deserve new facilities. They just want their community centre rebuilt and their footpaths and roads fixed.

Sitting inside the MacFarlane Park Neighbourhood Centre on Acheson Ave, Mary Duff, 71, is knitting, having a

³² <https://www.stuff.co.nz/the-press/news/103484014/christchurch-suburb-overlooked-since-the-earthquakes-community-leaders-say>

cuppa and a natter with friends.

She says she broke her arm last year after tripping on an uneven section of footpath in Acheson Ave near her home. She notified the council but the bump has yet to be repaired, 10 months later.

"We get lumps and bumps on the street and they do nothing about it. I think it's because it's Shirley.

"We are human beings. We live in this place too. We may not be rich people but we try and look after our houses."

Duff has lived in Shirley for 40 years and she runs the Knit and Knatter Group based at the neighbourhood centre. The group knits garments and donates them to hospitals. It receives a \$350 grant from the council. Sitting across the table is Duff's friend, Sharyn Burnett. She is a community worker for the Shirley Community Trust and says everyone should be on a level footing when it comes to council support.

"We don't want big, fancy, high-costing things. We want to make sure the basics are covered."

"We don't have a lot of money and material things but the people are so generous in their hearts and their spirits." Burnett, who has lived in Shirley for 23 years, says the area is suffering from a lack of places to meet.

"We have lost lots. Lots of venues, churches, our community centre. Where else do groups go? The loss of buildings is a big thing."

Some relief is on its way for the Shirley Community Trust, with the opening of a new used building behind the existing MacFarlane Park Neighbourhood Centre. The building was donated to the council by the Lions Club International after the earthquakes and was previously used as the St Albans Community Centre. The council is now leasing the building to the trust.

The existing centre is bursting at the seams after taking in groups who lost their facilities after the quakes. More than 20 projects operate there each week, including a volunteer-run cafe which offers hospitality training to help people to find work.

While the new building is welcome, residents say there is still a need for a bigger facility to replace the one the community lost at 10 Shirley Rd.

Shirley is a family-orientated suburb. Some 65 per cent of residents are families with children and about 21 per cent of its population is between 0 to 15. The city average is 17.8 per cent...

Her mum, Therese Monteath-Carr, says the community is a tight-knit one, but it is suffering without the community centre. She also wants to see improved playgrounds and the street flooding fixed.

"It doesn't flood as badly as some other areas, but there are some pretty formidable puddles verging on lakes. I walk my daughter to school and kids end up at school soaking. It's not good in the middle of winter."

There are eight schools either in or very nearby. One of the three schools bearing the suburb's name will move to Burwood and it is taking its zone with it. Shirley has been entirely left out of the school's new zone. Roughly half the suburb is inside the existing zone.

There is anger in the community about this and some feel "abandoned" after supporting the broken schools through the post-quake years.

The community is fighting back over the school zone and the council's unwillingness to replace its community centre. Shirley resident Joanna Gould has come up with a plan to push for a new joint library, learning centre, service centre, playground and playcentre at the former community centre site. She has written a submission to the council's LTP and created a website to detail the plans.

She says the existing library building at The Palms could be sold to the mall owners and the library should be incorporated in a new centre.

"Each day as I pass 10 Shirley Rd, it is a constant visual reminder to me and the locals/road users of Shirley Rd, that our community has been left behind, we haven't rebuilt from the earthquakes."³³

- **8 May 2018**

- 'Call for community facility grows'

- Joanna Gould is pushing for a new community facility at 10 Shirley Road and puts forward some of her ideas for the site. I attended an antenatal class at the Shirley Community Centre 11 years ago and have been a local Shirley resident for the past 10 years. I have a passion for research, learning and community spaces.

³³ <https://www.stuff.co.nz/the-press/news/103563627/is-shirley-christchurchs-forgotten-suburb>

The former Shirley Community Centre at 10 Shirley Rd was an iconic focal point of our community since 1915. It was originally Shirley Primary School, and later on our Shirley Community Centre, a place for cultural, educational and recreational activities.

It was seriously damaged in the February 22, 2011, earthquake and was demolished in 2012.

Since the earthquakes, our community has been struggling to get our homes repaired and rebuilt.

Two primary schools have closed, our roads are still damaged, there are detours and closures in place, and sucker trucks run throughout the night due to sewer system failures when it rains.

The Dudley Creek flood remediation is overdue by a year, and the 'temporary depot/storage yard' sites at 10 Shirley Rd and 40 Guild St are having a negative impact on residents lives.

Recently we learnt that the new QEII campus, built to relocate Avonside Girls' and Shirley Boy's High Schools, may change 'our school' zones, which will deny our children access to 'our schools'.

And now, after years of waiting for the rebuild to start for our community centre, we have been dealt another blow. We find out that the funding granted by the city council has not been included in the draft Long Term Plan. The 10 Shirley Rd site is a constant visual reminder to me, and the locals/road users of Shirley Rd, that our community has been left behind; we haven't rebuilt from the earthquakes.

What message are we sending to the children at Shirley Primary School and the children from other schools that travel past this area? That it's okay to treat your community spaces like this?

Do our children matter to the city council? Are they not future Christchurch ratepayers?

Our community's health is at stake. We can not wait 10 years. We need our community centre rebuilt now.

My suggestion is to combine city council resources with funding and donations to create a new Shirley Library, service centre, learning space and playground, with the existing Shirley Playcentre.

That would lift up our community and give us a meeting place or all cultural, educational and recreational activities. I created the website www.10shirleyroad.org.nz to collate my research and ideas for my submission to the city council's Long Term Plan.³⁴

- **18 December 2018**

'Temporary pump track not good enough - Shirley pupil'

A Shirley Primary School pupil says the Papanui-Innes Community Board's push to install a temporary pump track is not the option he wants.

Shannon Smith, 11, started a petition for a pump track at the Shirley Community Reserve but said he would have preferred a permanent track instead. Shannon said he has ridden on temporary tracks in the past and "it wasn't smooth and wasn't that nice to ride on."

He currently has to travel out of Shirley to find tracks where he can ride his scooter.

Although he said a temporary track will be great while it lasts, once it is eventually moved, he and his friends will go back to having nowhere to ride nearby.

"If it's just temporary, we'd have to go back into town after it's gone."

Shannon's dad Tim Weir said he thought Shannon's idea for a permanent track would mean kids in the area have fun and connect for many years to come.

"It would be a place where they could enjoy hanging out positively and a good reason to get them outside."

The Papanui-Innes Community Board is currently seeking funding options for the installation of a temporary track by June next year.³⁵

1.5. TIMELINE | 2019

- **22 March 2019**

Subject: Seminar - No. 10 Shirley Road Community Centre Feasibility Study

Purpose: From GLG Sport Spaces & Facilities.³⁶

³⁴ <https://www.yumpu.com/en/document/read/60161355/pegasus-post-may-08-2018> Page 6

³⁵ <https://www.yumpu.com/en/document/read/62281827/norwest-news-december-18-2018> Page 11

³⁶ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_AGN_9127_AT.PDF Page 33

- **22 May 2019**

- 'What to do with 10 Shirley Road'

Richmond and Shirley residents lost a valuable community asset when the earthquakes all but destroyed the Community Centre at 10 Shirley Road. The old building which was the original site of Shirley Primary School was so badly damaged that demolition was the only option. As has been the case in many parts of Christchurch, the loss of the building was keenly felt by many people, and many thought then, and still do, that the replacement of the Community Centre should be a priority on the Council agenda.

However, times change and we have an opportunity to reassess our community needs and to decide what amenities will best serve our residents and where those amenities might be sited.

There is much debate about the need for a Community Centre as we knew it pre-earthquake.

Some of the services provided at the old centre have been absorbed by other agencies and do not need replicating at a new amenity.

There have been reviews and reports presented to Council discussing the amenities we have and those we need. Although these have not been released to the general public as yet, one would assume that these include social, recreation, pastoral care elements and take into account the composition of the population.

There is a groundswell of support for a (new) library to provide an amenity that would serve the Richmond/Shirley communities. Libraries have changed markedly in the last decade and now provide opportunities for interaction amongst age groups, ethnic groups, interest groups, etc through the way they are designed and staffed. While they still address their original core function of providing information and leisure reading opportunities, modern technological developments have had a major impact on how libraries achieve that core function.

Perhaps it is time for the Richmond Community to come together and discuss the needs and determine some action so that, eventually, we get an amenity at 10 Shirley Road which recognizes the past but focuses on our needs in the future.³⁷

- **19 June 2019**

Subject: Seminar - Shirley Community Reserve - modular pump track

Purpose: To provide information relating to the temporary modular pump track for 10 Shirley Road.³⁸

- **20 August 2019**

- 'Petition for community centre'

Efforts to get a new community centre built at 10 Shirley Rd have been renewed. A petition was launched last Monday asking the city council for this to happen as soon as possible and it has received 80 signatures.

Richmond residents Jennifer Dalziel and Joanna Gould banded together with other concerned residents to start the petition.

Ms Dalziel believed the city council was taking too long to decide if some form of community centre was going to be built at the site to replace the old one, which was demolished after the February 22, 2011, earthquake.

"Nothing's ever happened and there are constant kind of calls for something to happen," she said.

The petition was part of a revitalised effort to remind the city council that Shirley residents' were impatient and frustrated waiting for development to happen in the area.

"We're just watching everybody else get all of these things and we're not getting anything," she said.

However, city council head of community support, governance and partnerships John Filsell said: "The council has commissioned a feasibility study for a community facility on 10 Shirley Rd. This will be considered by the Waipapa/Papanui-Innes Community Board, a date for this is currently being agreed. The next step depends on the outcome of the board consideration."

Mrs Gould said the petition outlined that some form of community centre would be better than nothing, but she ideally wanted to see a new library built at the 10 Shirley Rd site, which would include space for a community centre and replace Shirley Library. "Community centres are closed groups and it's an old kind of

³⁷ <https://wearerichmond.co.nz/rrba/what-to-do-with-10-shirley-road/>

³⁸ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_AGN_9127_AT.PDF Page 33

model, whereas libraries and learning spaces are the new model for community centres and because they're more inclusive they capture a wider range of people."

Said Mr Filsell: "The feasibility study has not considered a library development on 10 Shirley Rd within its agreed scope."³⁹

- **4 September 2019**

Subject: Memo - Shirley Community Centre Feasibility Update to Papanui Innes Community Board

Purpose: To update the Papanui-Innes Community Board ahead of a Board seminar on 13 September on the draft feasibility study regarding the potential to develop a community facility at 10 Shirley Road.⁴⁰

- **13 September 2019**

Subject: Seminar - 10 Shirley Road Feasibility Study

Purpose: To familiarise the Board with the draft report, provide the opportunity for the Board to ask any questions and understand Board feedback so this can be correctly represented.⁴¹

- **24 September 2019**

'Green light for pump track'

A pump track and table will be installed at 10 Shirley Rd.

The Papanui-Innes Community board unanimously approved the landscape plan for the installation of a multi-use table tennis table and pump track at the former Shirley Community Centre site at a meeting last week.

This will cost about \$93,000. The landscape plan went up for consultation in July.

At the close of the consultation period, 71 submissions were received with 60 submitters supporting the landscape plan, nine submitters not supporting it and two submitters not indicating either way.

Pegasus Post reported in April Shirley Primary School pupil Shannon Smith presented a petition with 30 signatures to the board asking for a permanent scooter, skateboard and bike track to be built at MacFarlane Park. However, city council investigation found the site at Shirley Community Reserve was more appropriate.

In spite of the pump track, which has been approved only being temporary, it can be relocated and could remain in this site for up to 10 years if this is what the community wants.⁴²

1.5. TIMELINE | 2020

- **31 January 2020**

Subject: Seminar – 10 Shirley Road Update

Purpose: Inform the Community Board of the engagement proposed for the future of 10 Shirley Road.⁴³

- **9 March 2020**

'Brief Closure Heralds Service Boost for Shirley Library and Service Centre'

The Shirley Library and Service Centre will close this month for a six-week upgrade before reopening as an integrated community hub providing extra services.

The library and service centre – next to The Palms shopping centre – will close from Monday, 23 March to allow for a building upgrade under the Christchurch City Council's 10-year refurbishment programme. The update includes improved security cameras, new floor coverings, internal painting and changes to the layout.

The centre will reopen on Thursday, 30 April, with new postal and bill-paying services – along with Metro cards – available at the site.

Council Head of Libraries and Information Carolyn Robertson says the Shirley Library is an integral part of community life in the area.

³⁹ <https://www.yumpu.com/en/document/read/62785464/pegasus-post-august-20-2019> Page 7

⁴⁰ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_AGN_9127_AT.PDF Page 32

⁴¹ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_AGN_9127_AT.PDF Page 33

⁴² <https://www.odt.co.nz/star-news/star-christchurch/green-light-pump-track>

⁴³ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_AGN_9127_AT.PDF Page 33

“Shirley Library offers so much – from information to free internet access, and an amazing array of books and other items for all ages, along with communal spaces to support stronger community connections,” Ms Robertson says. “However, the building is due for an upgrade to ensure that we effectively maintain those core services and improve the environment.

“The improvements mean the library can continue to meet the needs of local residents for many years to come and that the building best fits its purpose.”⁴⁴

- **21 September 2020**

Local residents can help realise the potential of the former Shirley Community Centre site by sharing their ideas for the open space.

Waipapa/Papanui Innes Community Board Chairperson Emma Norrish says the community suggestions can also help inform consultation on Christchurch’s Long Term Plan (LTP).

“Our community needs a cohesive voice when advocating for project funding under the LTP, and support for a revamp of the Shirley site is on our wish list,” Ms Norrish says. “We want to know your aspirations for the best use of the open space at 10 Shirley Road. We want to be sure that we get this site right as we know that the local landscape has changed considerably over the past few years.

“While we acknowledge that short-term funding for a major site overhaul is off the Christchurch City Council agenda, we believe we can still utilise this space in the short term by considering alternative funding and, perhaps, even partnerships to deliver a mutually beneficial community use.”

Ms Norrish says the recent installation of a temporary modular pump track has already revitalised the reserve, offering an active outdoor option for local youngsters.

“The pump track is the result of one young boy’s persistence in putting together a petition calling for the creation of a skate, scooter and bike area,” she says.

“We believe that his determination illustrates the role that local residents can play in shaping their own communities. “We want to work alongside our residents to find the ideal use for 10 Shirley Road as we also weigh up future planning for the good of the wider community.”

The LTP sets the strategic direction for the Council, outlining plans for the next 10 years.

People can have their say on the Shirley Road space, particularly offering innovative ideas that do not require the construction of extensive built infrastructure on the site. Submissions online or via a form close on Monday, 12 October, with the findings going to the Board by November.⁴⁵

- **20 October 2020**

Subject: Memo - Engagement feedback for 10 Shirley Road

Purpose: To provide the Community Board with the feedback received from the engagement on 10 Shirley Road.⁴⁶

- **1 December 2020**

‘Renewed calls to rebuild Shirley Community Centre’

Residents are calling for the revival of the Shirley Community Centre after the area has been left without a facility for nearly a decade.

It comes after the Papanui-Innes Community Board sought ideas for the future use of the former community centre site at 10 Shirley Rd.

Due to Christchurch City Council’s financial restraints, it is unlikely that funding would be available in the short-term for permanent options.

However, the community board is still keen to see the space utilised in the meantime, while it advocated for funding through the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan process.

In September, a questionnaire was delivered to about 800 properties within the site’s vicinity, asking residents

⁴⁴ <https://www.newsline.ccc.govt.nz/news/story/draft-brief-closure-heralds-service-boost-for-shirley-library-and-service-centre>

⁴⁵ <https://www.newsline.ccc.govt.nz/news/story/shirley-space-use-centres-on-community-views>

⁴⁶ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_AGN_9127_AT.PDF Page 32

whether they currently used the site, how they would like to use it, and how the city council can make the most of what was already there? The city council received 58 submissions.

Shirley Recreational Walkers leader Sue Lang wants to see the centre reinstated and feared it might not happen after the rebuild was deferred for a number of years.

“I would like to see the Shirley Community Centre reinstated back at this site as we were led to believe it would be happening back in 2017,” Lang said in her submission.

“It is on a great bus route and was used by many groups both day and night. Other areas have had their community centres re-built, but not Shirley. Why?”

Prior to the September 4, 2010, and February 22, 2011, earthquakes, the well-established centre was used by many community groups to host workshops, classes and fun activities.

Due to the building’s damage caused by the earthquakes, the facility was demolished in 2012 and has not been replaced since, in spite of the area’s growing population.

While re-development options were being explored, a temporary pump track and a table tennis facility were recently installed after a young member of the community had an idea to temporarily utilise the space.

Mairehau resident Joanne Byrne used to use the former community centre and lives less than 1km away from the site. “We don’t need nor want temporary activities, we want a community centre,” she said.

“I would like to see a community hub – a combined library and community centre with additional community facilities, like a permanent pump track and bathrooms for all to use.”

But Richmond Residents and Business Association president Vicki Brown disagreed with a need to rebuild the centre. “We don’t need a community centre built back here, Shirley are having great success with their facility in MacFarlane Park,” she said.

“We would like to see more recreational items added with more updated play equipment, and an opportunity to grow the community garden.”

Other suggestions being floated around included adding communal barbecues, a food forest for foraging, and keeping it as an open space for planting and walking.

The community board was currently looking at alternative funding options and possible partnerships with organisations.⁴⁷

- **18 December 2020**

Subject: Briefing - 10 Shirley Road Community Reserve Site

Purpose: To provide requested site map of 10 Shirley Road showing services, infrastructure and existing installations/amenities.⁴⁸

1.5. TIMELINE | 2021

- **May 2021**

‘The Future for Shirley Road Central’

Following the Christchurch earthquakes the community centre at 10 Shirley Road was demolished.

It was a popular and welcoming community asset situated on multiple bus routes, reaching out to the communities of Shirley, Dallington, Richmond, Edgeware, St Albans and Mairehau.

A wide variety of people and groups attended this facility offering classes, courses and community events...

The library at the Palms is outdated and too small, it lacks meeting spaces and is not central to all local schools and bus routes. Our communities are ethnically and socially diverse.

We have areas of social deprivation, and others of relative well being.

We have increased social housing, and increased high density, infill housing.

As our population grows, the demand for community facilities grows also.

Church facilities can be a barrier for some of our secular community members.

School facilities are often limited in the times they are available...In 2021 the land remains empty.

⁴⁷ <https://www.odt.co.nz/star-news/star-christchurch/renewed-calls-rebuild-shirley-community-centre>

⁴⁸ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_AGN_9127_AT.PDF Page 33

Our communities have waited over a decade for a replacement facility, while watching tens of millions of dollars spent on new community facilities in other areas of the city.
The decision to not rebuild ours has disadvantaged our community and continues to do so.
Our vision is a new community hub at Shirley Road Central.
We want a modern future-focused library, with learning/meeting spaces for all ages and stages of life.
We want a centre that is inclusive and accessible for all.⁴⁹

- **16 July 2021**

'Study to determine feasibility of Christchurch community centre'

An upcoming feasibility study could set the ball rolling on a \$3 million community facility in east Christchurch. Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan, approved last month, allocates \$3 million towards a centre rebuild in the 2031-2032 financial year.

It also budgets \$35,000 for a feasibility study to take place in the 2021-2022 financial year.

Innes Ward city councillor Pauline Cotter said the future of the project is in the hands of the community.

"It's now with the community, they're going to have to drive that," Cotter said.

It is possible the \$3 million funding could be brought forward if a building plan was ready and viable, she said.

Joanne Byrne, spokeswoman for the 10 Shirley Road [Shirley Road Central] group, helped organise a petition of over 1200 signatures which was presented to the council in May. The community was devastated when funding was dropped from the last Long Term Plan and wanted to avoid a repeat of that scenario, she said.

Shirley Recreational Walkers leader Sue Lang said she hoped a new community centre would be built.

The site was currently home to a pump track and playground. "That's great, but it won't meet the needs of the whole community," Lang said. However, she did not trust the council to pull through on the project.

"A decade is a long time to wait for when you've already waited a decade."⁵⁰

- **2 August 2021**

'Heritage treasures saved from quakes could now return to original owners'

Fireplaces, ornate windows, decorative carved stone and tall church doors are among hundreds of heritage treasures rescued from buildings demolished after the 2011 Canterbury earthquakes that could now be returned to their original owners.

The Christchurch City Council salvaged the items from about 30 heritage buildings and stored them for more than a decade in the hope it could find them a new home. The council is now offering the items back to their original owners.

The items include a stone crest from the former Press headquarters in Cathedral Square, decorative tiles from New Regent St, turrets from the city's original Public Library on Cambridge Tce and metal balconies from the Clarendon and Warners hotel buildings.

Council heritage team leader Brendan Smyth said he had already been approached by five or six companies that may be interested in claiming back a piece of their former building.

"After the quakes, people were going through difficult times and didn't know what to do," he said.

"Now, they are still in Christchurch and more willing and able to take back materials."

He said the items were saved from destruction in the hope they could find new life.

"The idea was the material would be reused at some point in some way and ideally in the same locations or into new buildings or used in the repair of surviving buildings."

If the former owners did not reclaim the items, the council would look for other ways to reuse them, he said...

Smyth said the heritage items showed the level of craftsmanship used in Christchurch's lost buildings.

"There's also a lot of beautifully carved stonework from lost buildings which show the quality, passion and

⁴⁹ https://www.aveburyhouse.co.nz/uploads/4/7/2/0/47203855/rcn_152w.pdf Page 5

⁵⁰ <https://www.odt.co.nz/star-news/star-christchurch/study-determine-feasibility-christchurch-community-centre>

craftsmanship of our heritage. “Our ancestors took pride in the architecture and details of our streetscapes.”⁵¹

- **23 November 2021**

- ‘[New Owners Take Over Christchurch's The Palms Shopping Mall](#)’

- The Palms shopping mall in Christchurch has been sold for \$88.8 million, but it will be business as usual for shoppers. The mall, in the suburb of Shirley, has been sold by Australia-based AMP Capital to another Australian investor, the DiMauro Group.

- AMP Capital had owned The Palms since 2007, when it bought the mall from Christchurch businessmen and Hallenstein Glassons directors Tim Glasson and Warren Bell. In the meantime it has purchased additional land surrounding the property.

- The mall was originally developed in the 1990s by Christchurch brothers Max and Glen Percasky, who own the Homebase shopping centre north of The Palms.

- DiMauro said they were not considering making any changes to the mall or its tenant line-up, and were looking forward to working with the local community.⁵²

1.5. TIMELINE | 2022

- **28 February 2022**

- ‘[Development Stymied in Three Christchurch Suburbs Because Sewers Can't Cope](#)’

- Three Christchurch suburbs face limited housing development in future because their sewerage systems are at capacity and expensive to upgrade.

- For most of Shirley and Aranui, Christchurch City Council says it can only accept like-for-like development and at Prestons, it can only approve housing that was originally planned.

- The three areas could end up being exempt from the Government’s new housing intensification rules, which allows construction of three homes, three-storeys high, on urban sections without resource consent. Further changes will also allow six-storey housing in areas near buses and shops.

- The changes are designed to boost housing intensity, prevent sprawl and improve affordability in the country’s biggest cities.

- The sewer pipes in Shirley and Aranui have now reached capacity, limiting the amount of intensification that can be accommodated, council infrastructure planning and regulatory services general manager Jane Davis said. The council is asking any residents planning a development to contact them as early in the process as they can to avoid spending time and effort on a development only to find there is no capacity.

- The three areas all have vacuum sewer systems, Davis said, and upgrading them to take additional development would be expensive.

- Most of the pipes would have to be replaced and major upgrades or additional pump stations would be needed. No detailed costings were available, Davis said.

- The new law allows for some locations to be exempt from the changes including those with significant trees, heritage character, hazards or infrastructure constraints.

- The council is investigating what areas and features could be ring-fenced and was likely to announce these in late March, before consulting the public.

- Cabinet minister and Christchurch East MP Poto Williams has previously criticised the council for not building enough capacity into the system following the earthquakes to cope with additional demand.

- But Davis said Scirt (Stronger Christchurch Infrastructure Rebuild Team) was responsible for rebuilding the sewerage system in Shirley and Aranui following the earthquakes and the system was designed to cope with the level of intensification allowed for under the old city plan.

⁵¹ <https://www.stuff.co.nz/the-press/news/125936181/heritage-treasures-saved-from-quakes-could-now-return-to-original-owners#comments>

⁵² <https://www.stuff.co.nz/business/127070200/new-owners-take-over-christchurchs-the-palms-shopping-mall>

Scirt was formed by the council, the NZ Transport Agency, the now-defunct Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Authority and five major construction companies. It was responsible for rebuilding Christchurch's horizontal infrastructure following the earthquakes.

Shirley and Aranui suffered extensive liquefaction and land settlement during the 2010/11 earthquakes and the gravity wastewater system no longer worked.

The vacuum system was chosen because it would be more resilient in future earthquakes, Davis said.⁵³

- **4 March 2022**

Subject: Briefing - Shirley Community Reserve - 10 Shirley Road - Landscape Plan

Purpose: Update on landscape plan.⁵⁴

- **18 May 2022**

Waipapa Papanui-Innes Community Board Area Report - June 2022

Shirley Community Reserve Activation

Council staff (local Community Development Adviser, Manager Parks Planning and Asset Management, Team Leader Visitor Experience) met with representatives from the Shirley Road Central group to discuss their ideas for the Shirley Community Reserve, and got an insight from the group on the local history of the site and surrounding area.⁵⁵

- **10 June 2022**

Subject: Memo - Shirley Community Reserve

Purpose: To collate and provide information and advice to the Waipapa Papanui-Innes Community Board on short term development suggestions for Shirley Community Reserve.⁵⁶

- Shirley Community Reserve Memo (2022)⁵⁷

The purpose of this memo is to collate and provide information and advice to the Waipapa Papanui-Innes Community Board on short term development suggestions for Shirley Community Reserve.

The Community Board has allocated \$15,000 in discretionary funds for some short term enhancement of the site until longer term decisions are made. This memo includes information regarding: Toilets, Water Fountain, Signage, Lights, Basketball Court Renewal, Accessibility, Activation & Reserve Planning.*

* [None of the above 'Short Term Development' suggestions, apart from 'Activation' events, have happened.]

- **4 August 2022**

'Lengthy delay in centre rebuild an 'injustice''

An 11-year delay in rebuilding a community facility has been described as an "injustice" to a "forgotten suburb". Community group Shirley Road Central chair Jennifer Dalziel has been advocating for a rebuild since the old facility was demolished, and described the whole process as "hugely frustrating". "My position is the injustice of it," she said. "They call Shirley the forgotten suburb...it's like Shirley is just left out of everything." In May last year, Dalziel, along with Shirley residents passionate about the rebuild of the community centre, created a petition advocating for it. They gained more than 1200 signatures from the community.

They presented the petition, along with two letters from Christchurch East MP Poto Williams and Christchurch Central MP Duncan Webb, to the city council as part of a submission for the Long Term Plan.

It was then agreed that a feasibility study would be carried out for the rebuild. That feasibility study has begun with staff gathering information on cost estimates for four development options.

⁵³ <https://www.stuff.co.nz/the-press/news/127901977/development-stymied-in-three-christchurch-suburbs-because-sewers-cant-cope>

⁵⁴ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_AGN_9127_AT.PDF Page 33

⁵⁵ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2022/06/PICB_20220617_AGN_7648_AT.PDF Page 82

⁵⁶ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_AGN_9127_AT.PDF Page 32

⁵⁷ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2022/06/PICB_20220617_AGN_7648_AT.PDF Pages 97-101

City council head of community support and partnerships John Filsell said once the information was gathered, a discussion will be had with the Waipapa Papanui Innes Community Board on how the feasibility study should proceed. The date for this discussion is yet to be finalised, Filsell said.

He said operational funding for the feasibility study was included in the Long Term Plan and capital funding of approximately \$3,000,000 has been set aside in the plan over the years 2030/31.

Innes Ward councillor Pauline Cotter said she can understand why Dalziel has described the process as an “injustice”. “I can empathise with the community for having a community centre that was then gone,” she said. “I feel like this area is kind of almost last to have areas restored...Shirley, in particular, needs the stability.” Cotter said she fought alongside Papanui Ward councillor Mike Davidson to get the money for a feasibility study allocated to the city council’s Long Term Plan. She said the wheels are starting to turn now, and hopes the feasibility study will be presented to the community board by the end of the year.

Dalziel said the whole process has been an “uphill battle against authorities” but has hope that the community facility will be restored. “They’ve [Christchurch City Council] agreed to do something but what it’s going to be, we don’t know.”⁵⁸

- **5 August 2022**

Subject: Briefing - Shirley Community Reserve

Purpose: To provide an update on the updated feasibility study for the rebuild of Shirley Community Centre and seek feedback on proposed next steps.

- **11 August 2022**

‘Council Gifts Buildings to Community Trusts’

The Hornby Community Care Trust (HCCT) will be given the Hornby Library building in Goulding Avenue once the new Hornby library, customer services and south-west leisure centre has opened.

The Shirley Community Trust (SCT) is being gifted the MacFarlane Park Centre in Acheson Avenue.

“Both the buildings are surplus to the Council’s requirements so we are delighted to be in a position where we can essentially gift them to the community,” says Council Head of Community Support and Partnerships John Filsell. “The Hornby Community Care Trust is doing wonderful work to encourage community wellbeing. The trust already owns the building next to the Hornby Library where it offers a broad range of services and activities including support groups, exercise classes, and life skill programmes.

“It has created a great community hub, which it is keen to expand into the library building and we are happy to help facilitate that,” Mr Filsell says. “Likewise, we are pleased to be able to gift the MacFarlane Park Centre building to the Shirley Community Trust so they can use it for the increasing range of grassroots community based projects, services and activities they provide.”⁵⁹

HCCT and SCT will take on full responsibility for the buildings. If either Trust decides it no longer requires their building, the Council will have the option of taking back ownership for the sum of \$1.

“This is a win-win situation for us and we are keen to see more of our community buildings operated through partnership agreements that empower and strengthen grassroot organisations,” Mr Filsell says.

- **15 August 2022**

Subject: Memo - Shirley Community Reserve

Purpose: Following a request by the Mayor this memo provides a concise update on progress with the feasibility of a community facility on Shirley Community Reserve including a timeframe for delivery of the remainder of this work.⁶⁰

1.5. TIMELINE | 2023

⁵⁸ <https://www.yumpu.com/en/document/read/67122699/pegasus-post-august-04-2022> Front Page & Page 4

⁵⁹ <https://www.newsline.ccc.govt.nz/news/story/council-gifts-buildings-to-community-trusts>

⁶⁰ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_AGN_9127_AT.PDF Page 32

- **9 March 2023**

‘Marae are an Integral Part of our Civil Defence Infrastructure’

New Zealand’s most fertile pastures often correspond to former wetlands or riverbeds, meaning some of the largest or most productive farms and horticultural operations occupy flood zones.

In Napier, the city’s poorest suburbs are its low-lying suburbs, while its wealthiest suburbs occupy its hilltop.

In other words, the poorest people are the most vulnerable to flooding and, in another statistic that maps quite cleanly, the poorest people are disproportionately Māori.

But that \$15m the Government is releasing is more than simply a recognition that Māori are generally poorer and generally require greater assistance. What it is a recognition of is that Māori communities uniformly and effectively respond to local and regional disasters.

When disasters hit, often the first responders organise their communities from the local marae.

The flashiest marae maintain industrial kitchens capable of feeding hundreds of people, as well as communal bathrooms and sleeping quarters capable of housing dozens and sometimes hundreds of people. When displaced people enter the marae seeking food, warmth, and shelter, no-one is turned away - Pākehā, Pacific peoples, and Asian peoples are as welcome as Māori.

Increasingly, marae play a formal role in civil defence planning and disaster response. Yet they’re not resourced to do so. Instead, the people of the local marae donate food and prepare it.

The people of the local marae ensure it remains clean and tidy and that the electricity bills are paid to ensure that any displaced person can enjoy a hot shower and a warm bed.

This is the context in which that \$15m in funding occurs. It’s an important government contribution to and official recognition of the work that marae - and other urban Māori authorities and iwi organisations - do in civil defence planning and disaster response.⁶¹

- **14 April 2023**

Subject: Memo - Shirley Community Reserve

Purpose: Provide an update on the request for a feasibility study related to Shirley Community Reserve (C-LTP/2021/00084).⁶²

- **29 June 2023**

Subject: Briefing - Shirley Community Reserve

Purpose: Outline the engagement approach for the future of Shirley Community Reserve.⁶³

- **12 July 2023**

Subject: Area Report - Shirley Community Reserve Engagement

Purpose: Update on engagement with the community.⁶⁴

- **13 July 2023**

‘School Gym Finds New Life as Inclusive Community Centre’

A former school gym has a new lease on life following the 2011 Christchurch earthquakes. The facility has been converted into a community-based sports and recreational centre, and since its opening in 2022, has provided numerous benefits to the local community.

Avon Hub, formerly the gym of Shirley Boys’ High School, is bringing more than 17 diverse organisations, four schools and a community together to foster social connections and provide a home-ground for a refreshed sense of community and wellbeing.

⁶¹ <https://www.stuff.co.nz/opinion/131440655/morgan-godfery-marae-are-an-integral-part-of-our-civil-defence-infrastructure>

⁶² https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_AGN_9127_AT.PDF Page 33

⁶³ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_AGN_9127_AT.PDF Page 33

⁶⁴ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_AGN_9127_AT.PDF Page 33

Located in east Ōtautahi, the facilities include a basketball court-sized gym (including the option for two half-courts with hoops), a function and events room, several offices and a large outdoor turf (complete with floodlights) suitable for hockey and futsal.

“It’s a really significant asset,” says Toni Burnside, principal of Pareawa Banks Avenue School, which lies adjacent to Avon Hub. “How lucky are we to have a brand-new school, with this incredible high school-sized gymnasium next door for us to use.”

Kate Latimer, manager at Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Inc, says Christchurch is generally short of indoor court spaces for community sport and recreation.

She adds that the scarcity was worsened by the major 2011 earthquake on Tuesday 22 February which destroyed so many homes in the suburbs surrounding Avon Hub.

Shirley Boys’ High School had significant land damage and relocated to a new shared site with Avonside Girls’ High School in 2019. Following their move, the school was demolished, with the gym remaining on site.

“The easy thing would have been to demolish the gym when they demolished the whole site,” says Toni, recalling how the sports facilities suffered from a spell of vandalism.

With community support and the go-ahead from the Ministry of Education, the site was refurbished, reopening as Avon Hub in May 2022.

A community model Avon Hub represents a partnership between schools and local sporting organisations.

“It’s a really interesting community model,” says Toni, explaining that her school and those within the wider kāhui ako have access to the facilities both during school hours and after school.

Learners from up to four schools use the indoor facilities for sports, wet weather option for lunches, PE and after-school programmes. After 4pm, through a partnership between the kāhui ako and Eastern Community Sport and Recreation, Avon Hub is used by diverse groups including Wheelblack camps (New Zealand’s Wheelchair Rugby Team), the Canterbury Skating Academy, and TiMA – a tailored physical activity programme for tamariki and rangatahi with disabilities.

Toni says she’s grateful decision-makers worked hard to listen to the community and serve the region while providing room for expansion and growth...

The courts provided by Avon Hub are essential for special needs sports. Kate says these assets have been “particularly well received by organisations based around para-sports, inclusion and accessibility”...

One key step in this direction is a partnership between Avon Hub and the Laura Fergusson Brain Injury Trust, a charity that serves, among others, those with traumatic and acquired brain and spinal injuries. The trust is building a campus directly adjacent to Avon Hub, with agreements in place for patients to use the space for recreational and therapeutic support.

Avon Hub shows the community’s need to come together to enjoy sport, inclusive activities, and to feel a sense of togetherness. The facility’s rebirth represents a new model for how public spaces can be reworked to suit different needs.⁶⁵

- **20 July 2023**

- ‘Views sought on Shirley Community Reserve’

- Residents are being asked to share their vision for the future of the Shirley Community Reserve.

- Shirley’s Community Reserve at 10 Shirley Road was previously home to the Shirley Community Centre. Damaged by the Canterbury earthquakes of 2010/2011, it was demolished in 2012.

- Pre-quakes, the centre had been home to numerous organisations and programmes that enriched the area and helped the community to connect. In its place, the reserve was fitted with numerous recreational facilities, such as a basketball court, playground, pump track and a large green space.

- Feedback from the Shirley community on the reserve’s future was sought in 2020, with 58 submitters split between replacing the old community centre or developing the area into a dynamic open green space.

- In 2021, the Council approved \$3 million funding for the rebuild of the Shirley Community Centre and requested an updated feasibility study.

- The Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board have since made the future of Shirley Community

⁶⁵ <https://gazette.education.govt.nz/articles/school-gym-finds-new-life-as-an-inclusive-community-centre/>

Reserve a key priority in their Community Board Plan 2023-2025.

Emma Norrish, chair of the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board says the board is keen to ensure the reserve becomes a place that enhances the community's wellbeing, while providing a space for social connection.

"Together, we want to develop a meaningful, dynamic, and fun space for everyone, so that the reserve becomes a destination of choice for the community. The options take into consideration feedback received by the Shirley community in 2020, as well as what works well around Ōtautahi Christchurch."

The community is being asked their opinion on three options for the reserve.

The options are:

- A recreation space with a full basketball court, renewed playground, planting, a picnic and BBQ area, a community garden and a walkway.
- Creating a community hub that's open to partnerships with local organisations.
- Leaving the space as it is.

The community's views will be included in the updated feasibility study to be presented to Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board.⁶⁶

- **24 July 2023**

'Shirley Community Centre's future to be decided'

Shirley residents are one step closer to a decision on the suburb's Community Reserve.

The Christchurch City Council is calling for submissions on the future of the contentious site.

The reserve was previously home to the Shirley Community Centre, badly damaged in the 2011 earthquakes and demolished a year later. Since then, recreational facilities have been built in its place.

But local residents have been calling for a new facility to replace the old centre for more than a decade.

Speaking during a deputation to city councillors, Mark Wilson said the Shirley Community Centre had been well used before the quakes. "There are other areas of the city which have recently had new community centres built, more money and tens of millions of dollars thrown at them.

"And here we are. Shirley is still struggling to get a community centre rebuilt that they lost after the earthquakes. It's inadequate, it's embarrassing".

The Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board said the future of Shirley Community Reserve was a key priority in its local board plan. The community has been offered three options for the reserve.

Firstly, a recreation space with full basketball court, renewed playground, picnic and BBQ area, and a community garden and walkway. The second option was the creation of a community hub which would be open to partnerships with local organisations. The third option would be to leave the space as it is now.

Wilson said the Shirley community had lost a lot and needed its community centre.

"Build it, and they will come".

Results from the residents' survey would be presented to the Community Board in October, with a final decision on the reserve's future by November.⁶⁷

- **10 August 2023**

Subject: Area Report - Shirley Community Reserve

Purpose: Update on engagement with the community.⁶⁸

- **14 September 2023**

Subject: Area Report - Shirley Community Reserve

Purpose: Update on engagement with the community.⁶⁹

⁶⁶ <https://www.newsline.ccc.govt.nz/news/story/views-sought-on-shirley-community-reserve>

⁶⁷ <https://www.odt.co.nz/star-news/star-south-today/shirley-community-centres-future-be-decided>

⁶⁸ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_AGN_9127_AT.PDF Page 33

⁶⁹ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_AGN_9127_AT.PDF Page 33

- **12 October 2023**

Subject: Area Report - Shirley Community Reserve

Purpose: Update that submissions being analysed.⁷⁰

- **9 November 2023**

Subject: Area Report - Shirley Community Reserve

Purpose: Update that submissions to be reviewed by Board at a workshop.⁷¹

- **12 December 2023**

'For cities to thrive, communities need space to thrive too'

From playgrounds to swimming pools, libraries to community groups, third places are essential for any city to build pockets of thriving community.

In cities all over the world, public spaces and facilities are packed with life. At lunch times benches in parks are filled with workers getting fresh air on their breaks, as school finishes, public pools become havens for kids learning the essentials of staying afloat, and throughout the day libraries swarm with the hushed shuffles of students, retirees, children and their parents.

In the diversity of these spaces, there is both shelter and exposure to the outdoors, places to sit quietly and run freely, and the opportunity to connect with others. These "third places" are central to the building and fostering of communities all over the globe.

Third places are not a new concept. If first and second are home and school/work, third places are the hubs, halls, and hoods where communities go to socialise. Parks, playgrounds, pools, libraries and community centres are all third places for thousands of Aucklanders, and the relationship between the places and their users is a symbiotic one – each helping the other to thrive.⁷²

- **14 December 2023**

Subject: Area Report - Shirley Community Reserve

Purpose: Update that submissions to be reviewed by Board at a workshop.⁷³

- **18 December 2023**

Subject: Briefing - Shirley Community Reserve

Purpose: To update the Board on the results of the consultation and key messages from the feasibility study for Shirley Community Reserve.⁷⁴

1.5. TIMELINE | 2024

- **1 February 2024**

'Homebase Shopping Centre Expansion Gears Up in Shirley'

The Homebase shopping centre in Christchurch is set to more than double in size as the construction of up to 20 large-scale retailers and an anchor supermarket gets under way over the next few months.

An anchor supermarket chain has already been confirmed and Colliers is anticipating more interest from retailers once the construction phase of the project gets under way in the next few months.

Max and Glen Percasky, the brothers who developed The Palms shopping centre in the 1990s, will develop the expansion, while Colliers will handle the leasing of the site.

⁷⁰ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_AGN_9127_AT.PDF Page 33

⁷¹ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_AGN_9127_AT.PDF Page 33

⁷² <https://thespinoff.co.nz/partner/12-12-2023/for-cities-to-thrive-communities-need-space-to-thrive-too>

⁷³ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_AGN_9127_AT.PDF Page 33

⁷⁴ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_AGN_9127_AT.PDF Page 33

Colliers International retail consultant Evan Harris said there will be space for 15 to 20 large-scale retailers in the new complex. "(We're) looking to open stage one soon after Christmas (2025)."

"And then we move on to stage two, which is about 18 months later." Work on stage two, which includes the new supermarket, is due to start in mid-2025. Then work on stage three is set to get under way from mid-2026. Once the expansion is finished, Harris said Homebase will become the biggest large-format retail centre in Christchurch, servicing a residential population of about 100,000 people.

Research shows there is a market and need for more retailers in Shirley, Harris said. He expected Homebase to complement the nearby Palms shopping centre.

"(The Palms has) got mostly specialty stores, which are 100 to 150 square meters, small fashion stores. Our minimum size is 450 square meters. So, it's quite a different style of tenant."⁷⁵

- **18 May 2024**

'Beggars and Businesses Both in 'Survival Mode'

An increase in aggressive begging in some Christchurch suburbs has businesses losing trade and residents fearing for their safety. But those begging say they are just doing what they can to survive.

The dairy on Colombo St is Ricky's usual spot. He parks up, reads his Bible and places his mug in front of his feet. He only comes out when he needs to, which has been quite a lot in the past few months. One day he sat outside for 10 hours, he said. He still didn't make enough. Ricky begs, an activity that has received widespread complaints over the past few years. He has a home, but cannot afford power or food.

"Most of these people [beggars] have a place to live, I'm not going to lie, I have a place. But sometimes I struggle," he said.

One community in Christchurch is watching the begging crisis first hand. Residents and businesses in Richmond said they have seen an "influx" of people begging in the past few months.

Community group We Are Richmond are meeting with police next month to discuss a potential alcohol ban, saying the community is at "breaking point", while police say underlying issues such as housing, health and addiction need to be addressed.

Just down the road, New World Stanmore owners Sally-Anne and Kerry Tull said they were in "almost daily" contact with local police. "The aggressive begging is affecting our team and customers.

"It's also causing a traffic safety issue as the beggars block the vision of the drivers as they try to enter Stanmore Rd."

Rachel Crawford, secretary of community group We Are Richmond, said she had noticed a huge increase in the number of people begging.

"There's a huge presence, different times of day, different groups of people, but it has escalated in the last few weeks, even in the last two to three months," she said. "We haven't usually had a begging problem in the past but with the cost of living, more people seem to be coming out."

She said the community was at "breaking point". People were not going to the shops in the area, they were not able to socialise and they did not feel safe.

Police Senior Sergeant Roy Appley said police were aware of the begging on Stanmore Rd. They had spoken with one man who regularly begged outside New World, and over the past month had trespassed people from other locations such as Eastgate mall for aggressive behaviour. He said there were underlying issues.

"A decreased homeless population, and antisocial activity in Christchurch will come from addressing housing, health, and issues with addictions."

The Press spoke with two men who were begging on Stanmore Rd. Both said they had seen "a lot" of people coming to the area. Both had homes, but were begging for food as they couldn't afford to live.

"They say there is enough support, but if there was enough support for everybody, then why would everybody be out here," one man said.

Christchurch Collective for the Homeless administrator Lynette, who did not want her last name used, said there was "never enough support," for people on the streets.

She had seen more and more people under the "break-even" point, and not receiving enough money to live.

⁷⁵ <https://www.odt.co.nz/star-news/star-south-today/homebase-shopping-centre-expansion-gears-shirley>

Even though people begging may have homes, those homes were often inadequate, she said.

“A lot of the time they are damp and cold, and they don’t meet the regulations. They’ve got a house, but it’s not suitable for living.”

She said a lot of the aggressive begging was down to other issues such as mental health.

“They’re unsupported in the institutions, a lot of them are unwell,” she said.

But for Lynette, the deeper causes have to be addressed. She said community support had been great, but support from crown agencies had not been sufficient.

The most vulnerable people had been affected by the cost of living, and they needed help, she said.

“They are just people at the end of the day who are struggling. They’re in survival mode.”⁷⁶

- **24 July 2024**

‘Revamp Will Make Homebase Biggest Outdoor Shopping Centre in Christchurch’

Construction of new hospitality outlets, stores and a supermarket is starting at Homebase shopping centre in Christchurch after several years of consenting wrangles.

The site of the extension, complete with a new set of traffic lights, has sat cleared and fenced for more than two years.

The existing Homebase, on Marshland Rd south of QEII Drive, has a Bunnings outlet and 15 other stores.

The expansion will be done in three or four stages on 4.8 hectares of land between the existing tenancies and QEII Drive.

The finished complex will be the biggest outdoor shopping centre in Christchurch.

Reefville Properties is owned by Max and Glen Percasky, who developed and sold The Palms mall before building Homebase.

They obtained city council approval for a supermarket in 2017, then applied to rezone land for the rest of their extension in mid-2020.

After public submissions were heard in 2020 and 2021, the Percaskys received the go-ahead from the council in 2022. However the council’s conditions restricted the timing of the project, and prevented stores of a certain type or size going in before 2031.

The Percaskys then appealed the conditions to the Environment Court.

After mediation with the city council they came to an agreement on a revised set of conditions, allowing some larger stores to be built earlier.

The zoning allowing the expansion became operative from May last year.

The development is intended to cater for residents living in the east and north of the city, which is under-catered with shopping options compared with the west.

Doig said while retail trading has been tough across New Zealand with the economic slowdown, they had received plenty of interest from businesses keen to be in Christchurch.⁷⁷

- **30 October 2024**

‘Preserving a City’s Heritage’

Following the devastating February 2011 earthquakes in Ōtautahi Christchurch, the city needed to find a way to retain and store many heritage items from Council owned properties in the event they could be reused in future projects. This included the Provincial Chambers, Mona Vale, Godley House and several other historical sites within the city. It was a priority to ensure the city didn’t lose historical pieces that had been an important part of the landscape pre-quake.

In addition to saving treasures from inside the buildings, building materials from premises that collapsed, including chimney pots, granite stone, bricks and window frames, needed to be appropriately stored for future use during the restoration and rebuild.

⁷⁶ <https://www.thepress.co.nz/nz-news/350281810/beggars-and-businesses-both-survival-mode>

⁷⁷ <https://www.thepress.co.nz/nz-news/350352269/revamp-will-make-homebase-biggest-outdoor-shopping-centre-christchurch>

Until recently, many of these materials have been stored at a Christchurch City Council site. However, with the Council commencing development on the site all items needed to be transported to, and safely stored in, a new fit for purpose site. That's where the Citycare Property team came into play. Bruce Wilson, Trades Supervisor and Gary Stokes, Handyman, along with other members of the trades team have been responsible for the safe transportation and storage of all items at their new site. The job, which has taken close to ten months, will be finished by the end of October, and it has required a great deal of care and meticulous commitment to detail.

Each item, including bricks, stones and wooden framings, has been catalogued, tagged and included in the database so that it can be easily found and recovered for future use.

The Citycare Property team has worked alongside a team of architects and historians to accurately document and record what has been stored where. In addition, there has been a structural engineer on site to ensure storage pallets are braced correctly and safely.

"We have had to take a considerable amount of care with every item as some of the wooden window frames and profiles are extremely delicate due to their age. The stone and bricks will be reused across the city." From here the team will be responsible for managing the storage of items until they are ready for future use. Items that need to be in weathertight storage have been homed in one of three large sheds, bricks have been stored in pallets that are wrapped to protect against the weather and stone has been carefully stacked into catalogued piles.⁷⁸

1.5. TIMELINE | 2025

- **21 February 2025**

'Money pit - developer claims levies going into council HQ instead of improving streets'

A house builder has hit out at Christchurch City Council moves to lift development contribution levies, claiming it's going into the "money pit" headquarters instead of improving neighbourhoods.

The proposal to charge Christchurch developers more money to cover the cost of growing city infrastructure - a threefold increase in some places - could be "worth hundreds of millions of dollars".

Development contribution levies would be charged at between \$24,000 and \$44,000 per new home under the proposed changes. They are intended to help recover the council's cost of infrastructure upgrades as the city grows and ensure ratepayers are not unfairly subsidising developers.

With home sizes in the city shrinking, one change under the new policy would be to charge a 40% smaller levy for a one-bedroom home, replacing the existing discount for homes smaller than 100m².

Council staff said the charges were tied to Stats NZ growth projections, which are forecasting growth to return to pre-earthquake levels.

Another significant factor cited by staff is the cost of infrastructure. Ellen Cavanagh, senior policy analyst, told councillors on Wednesday some projects cost twice as much now as they would have in 2021.

Vinny Holloway, director of Christchurch housing developer Brookfield, said he would be "100% behind paying more" if the money was spent to improve local neighbourhoods such as planting street trees.

"But we know it isn't - it is all going into that sinking money pit in Hereford St (Christchurch City Council headquarters)." He said too much money was wasted on things such as consultants and reports, and the council should "look into the mirror" at its own spending instead of raising costs to the public.

However, the council says development contributions are ring-fenced to the catchment and activity for which they were taken.

"We can only recover development contributions for infrastructure to be provided, and the revenue cannot be used for any other purpose," David Griffiths, council head of strategic policy and resilience said.⁷⁹

⁷⁸ <https://citycareproperty.co.nz/latest-news/preserving-a-citys-heritage>

⁷⁹ <https://www.thepress.co.nz/a/nz-news/360586521/christchurch-developers-may-pay-more-towards-city-infrastructure>

- **22 February 2025**

'A perfect storm' for parents of Christchurch children 14 years after earthquakes'

Unbeknownst to her, Mieke became part of a cohort of children nicknamed the “quake kids” - the children who were in utero or born just before the devastating earthquakes. Many are still dealing with the long-term effects of being exposed to that level of trauma and stress at such a young age.

“As a society we tend to think that babies don’t remember their early experiences, so these are not important, but that’s not correct,” neuroscience educator Nathan Wallis says. “What people don’t understand is that your semantic memory is online right from the start. So you are not likely to remember something before 18 months, but your semantic memory, the memory of how you felt, is there right from the start.”

Wallis has for years championed the importance of the first 1000 days of a child’s life, which is considered a critical period for laying the foundations for physical and psychological development.

He says the brain will take the experiences of the first 1000 days as a good indication of what the rest of your life is likely to be like, and essentially set itself up to be ready for similar experiences. That’s why

Christchurch’s “quake kids” are often more likely to suffer from anxiety and other stress-related issues.

Studies involving about 2500 children that were carried out at 44 schools, pre-schools and kindergartens in Christchurch between 2006 and 2018 found children starting school post-earthquake had “high rates of post-traumatic stress symptoms”. This being overly-clingy, anxious, restless, or argumentative.

The findings were in line with international research showing prolonged exposure to stress could disrupt the development of the brain and neurological systems in young children.

Wallis says children exposed to trauma such as an earthquake during their early years are not doomed to live a life riddled with anxiety and poor mental health. “The brain always has neuroplasticity, so if you do things to change it, you can change [how it was set up] during those early days. But it requires intervention. If no steps are taken, then it’s likely to remain the same.”

He says it’s not surprising quake kids are still experiencing difficulties 14 years on. “These kids’ brains were moulded in a quite traumatic environment where their parents and everybody around them was in some stage of trauma. Now these children are coming into adolescence, which is generally a time when the frontal cortex - the part of the brain that regulates our behaviours - is basically shutting for renovations. On top of that, we now have causative evidence that social media is causing depression and anxiety in children. So you’ve got a real perfect storm for these parents to have children who are suffering from anxiety.”

A range of evidence-based strategies to address post-traumatic stress (PTS) symptoms in quake kids were implemented at several schools between 2016 and 2018. A 2019 report on the programme’s success found PTS symptoms in the worst affected children were reduced, while self-regulation, attitude to learning, and attendance were improved...

Maureen Allen, principal of Waitaha School in Rolleston and one of the researchers involved in the PTS studies, says many schools have continued to implement some, although not necessarily all, of the strategies since the research was completed... Allen says many schools also use the play-eat-learn concept, a change in timetable to have children play before eating so they are less likely to rush down their food. By scheduling meal times immediately before learning, children are automatically more attentive, calm and ready to learn.

Allen says mental health services continue to be “overwhelmed”, but there is no assessment of how many of the young people in the system have been affected by the earthquakes.

“The young people who have remained in Christchurch were not only impacted by the earthquakes, but also experienced the Port Hills fires, serious flooding, the Kaikōura earthquake, mosque shooting and a pandemic. What a huge amount of impact factors for a group already vulnerable due to the earthquakes.”

The issue goes beyond the 2011 earthquake, she says. “Children learn resiliency skills by watching adults model them...and over the past decade this has been very challenging for all of our Canterbury community.”⁸⁰

- **28 March 2025**

⁸⁰ <https://www.thepress.co.nz/nz-news/360588061/perfect-storm-parents-christchurch-children-14-years-after-earthquakes>

'Homebase stores to open after five-year battle'

Christchurch shopping centre Homebase is about to open new stores and food outlets as part of the \$100 million expansion it has battled for five years to launch. Tenants will start opening doors in a month's time in the first stage of the new development, which is on the north side of the existing complex on Marshland Rd, Shirley. Homebase director Glen Percasky said it was exciting to be almost open after "spending so much time jumping through hoops". "It's taken a long time, there's no doubt about that."

Homebase will be the city's biggest bulk shopping centre and cover 10 hectares once fully developed. The next stages will include a Woolworths supermarket, department store and other large-format retail businesses... The entrance to the businesses will be from a new set of traffic lights north of the entrance leading to Homestore's Bunnings warehouse.

Leasing agent Evan Harris, of real estate firm Colliers, said as soon as those stores are filled in mid-2025 they want to begin building the next stages, on land towards QEII Dr.

The next stage has just received resource consent from the city council...

Harris said with little else of its type on the east side of Christchurch, Homebase has a catchment of about 100,000 people.

Percasky and his brother Max Percasky opened the first stage of Homebase, including Bunnings and a dozen other stores, in 2008. Previously they had developed The Palms during the 1990s and then sold it.

The brothers drew their final plans to expand the centre and applied for private plan change to rezone the land from residential to commercial in 2020.

That application was followed by five years of council consent applications, a rezoning plan change application, public submissions, planning tribunal hearings, and an appeal to the Environment Court.

Among those in opposition were residents of the Clearbrook Palms subdivision next door, and the then owners of The Palms mall.

Glen Percasky said the battle to expand Homebase has been frustrating, due to planning and environmental laws and having to convince council it was a suitable commercial site.

"If we had our way, we would've built it a long time ago. Everything is more difficult than it was when we built The Palms." He said the land is "the dream location for a commercial site", sitting on the corner of busy Marshland Rd and QEII Dr, which is State Highway 74.

"Because all the people who have the money are on the west side of town, that's where all the development has gone. People there can walk to places. The east has always been the poor cousin."⁸¹

- **March/April 2025**

'Design work begins for Shirley Centre'

Council staff have started the process to design a mixed-use community building for the Shirley Community Reserve at 10 Shirley Road. Emma Norrish, Jake McLellan and Emma Twaddell will join the Working Party for the project to represent the Waipapa/Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board. Initial surveying works have already started on the site and Geotech consultants been busy. The Shirley Community Centre (Christchurch's first community run centre) ran in the former intermediate [Incorrect. Primary] school building at 10 Shirley Road until the building suffered a similar fate to the St Albans Community Centre in the earthquakes. Some residents there have been pushing for a replacement but have faced opposition from other groups in Shirley and Richmond also serving the community. The St Albans Residents Association is helping support the Shirley Centre plan.

<https://drive.google.com/file/d/1yFY1xiHqwLrJAXIWzyhAOEU-ThiFahu7/> St Albans News, Page 5

⁸¹ <https://www.stuff.co.nz/nz-news/360632527/homebase-stores-open-after-five-year-battle>

1.5. 'SHIRLEY COMMUNITY FACILITY' | WAIPAPA P-I-C COMMUNITY BOARD

1.5. WAIPAPA P-I-C COMMUNITY BOARD | INFORMATION

The Community Board's main roles are to:

- Represent and act as an advocate for the interests of our community.
- Consider and report on all matters referred to us by the council, or any matter of interest to the board.
- Maintain an overview of services provided by the council within the community.
- Communicate with community organisations and special interest groups within the community.

Christchurch Ward and Community Boards Map:

Christchurch has 16 wards and six community boards. These were in place for the 2022 election and will be used for the 2025 election.

<https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/how-the-council-works/elected-members/representation>

1.5. WAIPAPA P-I-C COMMUNITY BOARD | BOARD PLANS

- A Community Board Plan is a three-year plan that sets out the community board's vision and priorities for the local community.
 - Each plan identifies up to nine priorities, which the board will focus on during their term.
 - The plans guide decisions on local activities, projects and facilities and help the board understand what their communities would like them to advocate for.
-

1.5. WAIPAPA P-I-C COMMUNITY BOARD | PLAN 2023 – 25⁸²

Shirley Community Reserve (Page 14)

Why this matters:

- The Shirley Community Centre was a well-used facility located on Shirley Community Reserve.
- The facility was damaged in the 2010/2011 Canterbury earthquakes and subsequently demolished in 2012.
- A pre-school, playground, half basketball court, trees and path remain on site along with a relocatable pump track and table tennis/picnic table which have since been added.
- The board has heard from several residents suggesting what options might be considered to enhance the reserve, these will be explored through robust engagement with the community.

What the board will do:

- Engage with the community to determine and realise the vision for the future of Shirley Community Reserve.
- Explore partnership opportunities to support the community to fulfil its vision.
- Encourage the community to be active and participate in any decision-making that may influence the outcomes of Shirley Community Reserve.
- Consider the goals of the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy and the Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan in all decision making.
- Advocate that Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles are considered in the project.
- Advocate for funding to be brought forward in the LTP if appropriate.

We will measure our success by:

- Any work carried out on the reserve will mirror the community vision.

⁸² <https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Community-Boards/Plans/2023-2025/Papanui-Innes-Central-2023-25-Community-Board-Plan.pdf>

- CPTED principles will be applied to the project.
- The reserve will be a destination of choice for the community, a safe space, a place that enhances wellbeing, and provides a place for social connection.

Strengthening Communities Together Strategy Pillars: People ✓ Place ✓ Participation ✓ Preparedness ✓

1.5. 13TH JUNE 2024 WAIPAPA CB MEETING | STAFF REPORT

Coming Soon

1.5. 13TH JUNE 2024 WAIPAPA CB MEETING | BOARD'S DECISION

Coming Soon

1.5. 'SHIRLEY COMMUNITY FACILITY' | WORKING PARTY

1.5. 'SHIRLEY COMMUNITY FACILITY' WORKING PARTY | MEMBERS

"Emma Norrish [Chair], Jake McLellan [Central Ward Councillor] and Emma Twaddell [Innes Ward Board Member] will join the Working Party for the project."

Waipapa P-I-C Community Board Area Report, 14 Nov 2024, Page 95

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/RedirectToDoc.aspx?URL=Open/2024/11/PCBCC_20241114_AGN_9132_AT.PDF

- CCC Facilities Manager
- CCC Project Manager
- CCC Parks Manager – Planner
- CCC Community Development Advisor
- Shirley Community Trust
- Shirley Village Project
- St Albans Residents Association
- Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Inc
- We are Richmond

Information from: LGOIMA [Ticket 1323259] Answer (4th April 2025)

1.5. 'SHIRLEY COMMUNITY FACILITY' WORKING PARTY | MEMBERS ROLE

- Discuss and provide feedback on the development concept and any other relevant documentation relating to the project.
- Raise the profile of the project and provide a channel of communication so that the wider community feels confident, informed, and engaged about the project and the progress being made.
- Work as a team to achieve the overall goal of the project.
- Provide recommendations, and suggestions to the Project Team to ensure that the design meets the needs of the community.
- Act as a conduit between Council and the Community to inform the development of the facility and park space.

Information from: LGOIMA [Ticket 1323259] Answer (4th April 2025)

1.5. 'SHIRLEY COMMUNITY FACILITY' WORKING PARTY | UPDATES

- 'We are Richmond' Residents Association Meeting Minutes (25th March 2025)
"Murray has been invited to attend a working party for 10 Shirley Road on the 31st of March. There's 7 or 8 million set aside to build a new community centre, but Murray is going to suggest relocating the old Carter Family House (not Heritage listed anymore), currently on the corner of Gloucester and Montreal Street."

And repurpose that. With the money left over, lots of good things can happen in Richmond and Shirley. We unanimously agreed this is a brilliant idea!”

<https://wearerichmond.co.nz/meeitng-minutes/minutes-for-25-march-2025/>

- ‘We are Richmond’ Residents Association Meeting Minutes (29th April 2025)
“Update from the Chair: Murray attended the working group meeting for 10 Shirley Road on the 31st of March and emailed us on the 2nd of April with an overview of things that need to be discussed. There is no mention, however, of relocating the Carter Family cottage.”

<https://wearerichmond.co.nz/wp-content/uploads/2025/05/Minutes-29-April-25.pdf> Page 2

1.5. WAIKAPA P-I-C COMMUNITY BOARD | MEETINGS

1.5. WAIKAPA P-I-C COMMUNITY BOARD | MEETINGS (2024)

Coming Soon

1.5. WAIKAPA P-I-C COMMUNITY BOARD | MEETINGS (2025)

Coming Soon

1.5. WAIKAPA P-I-C COMMUNITY BOARD | AREA REPORTS

1.5. WAIKAPA P-I-C COMMUNITY BOARD | AREA REPORT (2024)

Activity: Shirley Community Reserve

Strategic Alignment: Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

Date	Waikapa P-I-C Community Board Area Report Detail	Timeline
11 Jul 2024 ⁸³	No Update	-
15 Aug 2024 ⁸⁴	The Community Board has resolved for staff to initiate the process to design an on-budget community building on the Reserve that will enable mixed use. Funding has been secured in the LTP.	Ongoing
12 Sep 2024 ⁸⁵	The Community Board has resolved for staff to initiate the process to design an on-budget community building on the Reserve that will enable mixed use. Funding has been secured in the LTP.	Ongoing
10 Oct 2024 ⁸⁶	The Board resolved for staff to initiate the process to design an on-budget community building on the Reserve that will enable mixed use.	Ongoing
14 Nov 2024 ⁸⁷	The Board resolved for staff to initiate the process to design an on-budget community building on the Reserve that will enable mixed use. Emma Norrish, Jake McLellan and Emma Twaddell will join the Working Party for the project.	Ongoing
12 Dec 2024 ⁸⁸	The Board resolved for staff to initiate the process to design an on-budget community building on the Reserve that will enable mixed use. Emma Norrish, Jake McLellan and Emma Twaddell will join the Working Party for the project.	Ongoing

1.5. WAIKAPA P-I-C COMMUNITY BOARD | AREA REPORT (2025)

Activity: Shirley Community Reserve

Strategic Alignment: Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

Date	Waikapa P-I-C Community Board Area Report Detail	Timeline
------	--	----------

83

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/RedirectToDoc.aspx?URL=Open/2024/07/PCBCC_20240711_AGN_9128_AT.PDF

84

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/RedirectToDoc.aspx?URL=Open/2024/08/PCBCC_20240815_AGN_9129_AT.PDF

85

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/RedirectToDoc.aspx?URL=Open/2024/09/PCBCC_20240912_AGN_9130_AT.PDF

86

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/RedirectToDoc.aspx?URL=Open/2024/10/PCBCC_20241010_AGN_9131_AT.PDF

87

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/RedirectToDoc.aspx?URL=Open/2024/11/PCBCC_20241114_AGN_9132_AT.PDF

88

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/RedirectToDoc.aspx?URL=Open/2024/12/PCBCC_20241212_AGN_9133_AT.PDF

13 Feb 2025 ⁸⁹	The Board resolved for staff to initiate the process to design an on-budget community building on the Reserve that will enable mixed use. Emma Norrish, Jake McLellan and Emma Twaddell will join the Working Party for the project to represent the Community Board. The Project Manager has engaged with Geotech consultants who will start their investigations by the end of January. Initial surveying works has already started on the site.	Ongoing
13 Mar 2025 ⁹⁰	The Board resolved for staff to initiate the process to design an on-budget community building on the Reserve that will enable mixed use. Emma Norrish, Jake McLellan and Emma Twaddell will join the Working Party for the project to represent the Community Board with work underway to identify community representatives to also join the group. It is anticipated that an initial meeting will be held the end of March/April. The Project Manager has engaged with Geotech consultants who have started their investigations.	Ongoing
10 Apr 2025 ⁹¹	The Board resolved for staff to initiate the process to design an on-budget community building on the Reserve that will enable mixed use. Emma Norrish, Jake McLellan and Emma Twaddell have joined the Working Party for the project to represent the Community Board, which has held its first meeting. Staff notably outlined how the development of the park space can complement the community building and contribute to mixed use agreed for the Reserve.	Ongoing
15 May 2025 ⁹²	The Board resolved for staff to initiate the process to design an on-budget community building on the Reserve that will enable mixed use. Following its first meeting, the Working Party has asked for further design work that is being prepared for consideration.	Ongoing
Jun 2025		
Jul 2025		
Aug 2025		
Sep 2025		
Oct 2025		
Nov 2025		
Dec 2025		

1.5. FINANCE & PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE | MEETINGS

Coming Soon

1.5. FINANCE & PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE | CAPITAL PROJECT REPORTS

Coming Soon

⁸⁹

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/RedirectToDoc.aspx?URL=Open/2025/02/PCBCC_20250213_AGN_9134_AT.PDF

⁹⁰

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/RedirectToDoc.aspx?URL=Open/2025/03/PCBCC_20250313_AGN_9135_AT.PDF

⁹¹

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/RedirectToDoc.aspx?URL=Open/2025/04/PCBCC_20250410_AGN_9136_AT.PDF

⁹²

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/RedirectToDoc.aspx?URL=Open/2025/05/PCBCC_20250515_AGN_9137_AT.PDF

2. SCR | AREA OVERVIEW

2. AREA OVERVIEW | LOCAL SUBURBS

2. LOCAL SUBURB | SHIRLEY

2. SHIRLEY | STATS NZ AREA/STREETS INCLUDED

Shirley West: (West of Marshland Road)

Queen Elizabeth II Drive to Shirley Road (North to South)

Hills Road/Briggs Road/Innes Road to Marshland Road (West to East)

Shirley East: (East of Marshland Road)

Queen Elizabeth II Drive to New Brighton Road/Cresswell Avenue (North to South)

Marshland Road to Broomfield Terrace/Horseshoe Lake Road (West to East)

2. SHIRLEY | STATS NZ 2023 CENSUS

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA3/shirley> (Total)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/shirley-west> (West of Marshland Road)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/shirley-east> (East of Marshland Road)

- **Shirley (Total) | Population:** 6,876
Shirley West: 4,281
Shirley East: 2,598
- **Shirley (Total) | Number of Families:** 1,746
Shirley West: 1,056
Shirley East: 690
- **Shirley (Total) | Median Age:** 39 years
Shirley West: 35.2 years
Shirley East: 48.3 years
- **Shirley (Total) | Number of Businesses:** 513
Shirley West: 255
Shirley East: 258
- **Shirley (Total) | Post-School Qualification:** 45.4%
Shirley West: 45.6%
Shirley East: 45%
- **Shirley (Total) | Median Income:** \$34,800
Shirley West: \$35,300
Shirley East: \$34,000
- **Shirley (Total) | Number of Private Dwellings:** 2,709
Shirley West: 1,638
Shirley East: 1,071
- **Shirley (Total) | Home Ownership:** 65.4%
Shirley West: 57.9%
Shirley East: 76.7%
- **Shirley (Total) | Median Weekly Rent:** \$350
Shirley West: \$300
Shirley East: \$400

2. SHIRLEY | AGE GROUPS

Shirley West: West of Marshland Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/shirley-west#age>

Under 15 yrs = 19.4%. 15-29 yrs = 20.7%. 30-64 yrs = 45.9%. 65 yrs and over = 13.9%

Shirley East: East of Marshland Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/shirley-east#age>

Under 15 yrs = 13.6%. 15-29 yrs = 16.5%. 30-64 yrs = 42.2%. 65 yrs and over = 27.5%

2. SHIRLEY | WORK STATUS

Shirley West: West of Marshland Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/shirley-west#work-and-labour-force-status>

Full-time = 46.7%. Part-time = 13.7%. Unemployed = 3.5%. Not in the Labour Force = 36.1%

Shirley East: East of Marshland Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/shirley-east#work-and-labour-force-status>

Full-time = 44.4%. Part-time = 14.3%. Unemployed = 2%. Not in the Labour Force = 40.6%

2. SHIRLEY | MEDIAN INCOME BY AGE

Shirley West: West of Marshland Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/shirley-west#total-income>

15-29 yrs = \$24,400. 30-64 yrs = \$47,000. 65 yrs and over = \$25,400

Shirley East: East of Marshland Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/shirley-east#total-income>

15-29 yrs = \$23,000. 30-64 yrs = \$56,200. 65 yrs and over = \$26,600

2. SHIRLEY | DWELLING OCCUPANCY STATUS

Shirley West: West of Marshland Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/shirley-west#dwelling-occupancy>

Occupied = 1,548. Unoccupied = 75. Under Construction = 12

Shirley East: East of Marshland Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/shirley-east#dwelling-occupancy>

Occupied = 1,008. Unoccupied = 48. Under Construction = 15

2. SHIRLEY | SOCIOECONOMIC DEPRIVATION

The New Zealand index of socioeconomic deprivation is created by the University of Otago from census variables across eight dimensions: communication, income, employment, qualifications, home ownership, support, living space, and dwelling condition.

Shirley West: West of Marshland Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/shirley-west#new-zealand-index-of-socioeconomic-deprivation>

1 (Least Deprived) to 10 (Most Deprived): 1-5 = 25.1%. 6-10 = 75%

1 = 2.9%. 2 = 0%. 3 = 9.5%. 4 = 9.5%. 5 = 3.2%. 6 = 18.4%. 7 = 7.3%. 8 = 3.2%. 9 = 7.6%. 10 = 38.5%

Shirley East: East of Marshland Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/shirley-east#new-zealand-index-of-socioeconomic-deprivation>

1 (Least Deprived) to 10 (Most Deprived): 1-5 = 46.9%. 6-10 = 53.1%

1 = 15%. 2 = 11.7%. 3 = 15%. 4 = 0%. 5 = 5.2%. 6 = 19.5%. 7 = 12.4%. 8 = 12.9%. 9 = 0%. 10 = 8.3%

3. SHIRLEY | DISABILITY INDICATOR

Activity limitations is measured using the Washington Group Short Set on Functioning. There are six activities that a person might have difficulty with: seeing, hearing, walking or climbing stairs, remembering or concentrating, washing all over or dressing, and communicating. A person was considered disabled in the 2023 Census if there was at least one activity that they had a lot of difficulty with or could not do at all.

Shirley West: West of Marshland Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/shirley-west#activity-limitations>

Percentage of population with at least one activity limitation:

Under 15 yrs = 7%. 15-29 yrs = 7.2%. 30-64 yrs = 8.7%. 65 yrs and over = 24.7%

Shirley East: East of Marshland Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/shirley-east#activity-limitations>

Percentage of population with at least one activity limitation:

Under 15 yrs = 5.3%. 15-29 yrs = 7.8%. 30-64 yrs = 5.7%. 65 yrs and over = 30%

2. SHIRLEY | ACTIVITY LIMITATIONS

Shirley West: West of Marshland Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/shirley-west#activity-limitations>

Seeing = 2.6%. Hearing = 2.7%. Walking = 4.6%. Remembering = 4.5%. Communicating = 1.5%

Shirley East: East of Marshland Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/shirley-east#activity-limitations>

Seeing = 3.1%. Hearing = 2.3%. Walking = 7.8%. Remembering = 4.3%. Communicating = 2.1%

2. SHIRLEY | UNPAID ACTIVITIES

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/shirley-west#unpaid-activities> (West of Marshland Road)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/shirley-east#unpaid-activities> (East of Marshland Road)

- **Shirley | No Activities:**
Shirley West: Male = 15.7%. Female = 11.8%. Another Gender = 0%
Shirley East: Male = 16.7%. Female = 19.2%. Another Gender = 33.3%
- **Shirley | Looking after household member (Child):**
Shirley West: Male = 25.7%. Female = 31.6%. Another Gender = 40%
Shirley East: Male = 23.4%. Female = 22.6%. Another Gender = 33.3%
- **Shirley | Looking after household member (Ill/Disability):**
Shirley West: Male = 5.7%. Female = 10.2%. Another Gender = 0%
Shirley East: Male = 4.7%. Female = 6.1%. Another Gender = 33.3%
- **Shirley | Looking after someone not living in own household (Child):**
Shirley West: Male = 9.4%. Female = 15.6%. Another Gender = 40%
Shirley East: Male = 9%. Female = 12.5%. Another Gender = 33.3%
- **Shirley | Looking after someone not living in own household (Ill/Disability):**
Shirley West: Male = 5.2%. Female = 11%. Another Gender = 20%
Shirley East: Male = 5.7%. Female = 9.5%. Another Gender = 33.3%
- **Shirley | Other helping or voluntary work (Organisation/Group/Marae):**
Shirley West: Male = 10.2%. Female = 12%. Another Gender = 0%
Shirley East: Male = 9.4%. Female = 11.1%. Another Gender = 33.3%

2. LOCAL SUBURB | DALLINGTON

2. DALLINGTON | STATS NZ AREA/STREETS INCLUDED

This Area includes the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (Residential Red Zone)
New Brighton Road to Locksley Avenue (North to South)
North Parade/Banks Avenue/Dallington Terrace to Locksley Avenue (West to East)

2. DALLINGTON | STATS NZ 2023 CENSUS

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA3/dallington>

- **Dallington | Population:** 2,427
- **Dallington | Number of Families:** 651
- **Dallington | Median Age:** 37 years
- **Dallington | Number of Businesses:** 144
- **Dallington | Post-School Qualification:** 50.2%
- **Dallington | Median Income:** \$37,200
- **Dallington | Number of Private Dwellings:** 1,056
- **Dallington | Home Ownership:** 63.6%
- **Dallington | Median Weekly Rent:** \$400

2. DALLINGTON | AGE GROUPS

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA3/dallington#age>

Under 15 yrs = 17.9%. 15-29 yrs = 19.5%. 30-64 yrs = 45.6%. 65 yrs and over = 16.8%

2. DALLINGTON | WORK STATUS

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA3/dallington#work-and-labour-force-status>

Full-time = 47.9%. Part-time = 13%. Unemployed = 3.5%. Not in the Labour Force = 35.8%

2. DALLINGTON | MEDIAN INCOME BY AGE

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA3/dallington#total-income>

15-29 yrs = \$34,200. 30-64 yrs = \$50,300. 65 yrs and over = \$24,100

2. DALLINGTON | DWELLING OCCUPANCY STATUS

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA3/dallington#dwelling-occupancy>

Occupied = 984. Unoccupied = 57. Under Construction = 15

2. DALLINGTON | SOCIOECONOMIC DEPRIVATION

The New Zealand index of socioeconomic deprivation is created by the University of Otago from census variables across eight dimensions: communication, income, employment, qualifications, home ownership, support, living space, and dwelling condition.

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA3/dallington#new-zealand-index-of-socioeconomic-deprivation>

1 (Least Deprived) to 10 (Most Deprived): 1-5 = 9.8%. 6-10 = 90.1%

1 = 0%. 2 = 0%. 3 = 0%. 4 = 9.8%. 5 = 0%. 6 = 11.1%. 7 = 22.6%. 8 = 32%. 9 = 24.4%. 10 = 0%

2. DALLINGTON | DISABILITY INDICATOR

Activity limitations is measured using the Washington Group Short Set on Functioning. There are six activities that a person might have difficulty with: seeing, hearing, walking or climbing stairs, remembering or concentrating, washing all over or dressing, and communicating. A person was considered disabled in the 2023 Census if there was at least one activity that they had a lot of difficulty with or could not do at all.

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA3/dallington#activity-limitations>

Percentage of population with at least one activity limitation:

Under 15 yrs = 8%. 15-29 yrs = 7.2%. 30-64 yrs = 8.4%. 65 yrs and over = 17.8%

2. DALLINGTON | ACTIVITY LIMITATIONS

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA3/dallington#activity-limitations>

Seeing = 2.3%. Hearing = 2.1%. Walking = 3.9%. Remembering = 3.2%. Communicating = 1.4%

2. DALLINGTON | UNPAID ACTIVITIES

- **Dallington | No Activities:**
Male = 14.5%. Female = 8.3%. Another Gender = 0%
- **Dallington | Looking after household member (Child):**
Male = 22.9%. Female = 29.7%. Another Gender = 33.3%
- **Dallington | Looking after household member (Ill/Disability):**
Male = 7.3%. Female = 8.7%. Another Gender = 0%
- **Dallington | Looking after someone not living in own household (Child):**
Male = 9.5%. Female = 13.7%. Another Gender = 0%
- **Dallington | Looking after someone not living in own household (Ill/Disability):**
Male = 6.5%. Female = 11.3%. Another Gender = 33.3%
- **Dallington | Other helping or voluntary work (Organisation/Group/Marae):**
Male = 11.6%. Female = 13.7%. Another Gender = 33.3%

2. LOCAL SUBURB | RICHMOND

2. RICHMOND | STATS NZ AREA/STREETS INCLUDED

Richmond North: (North of North Avon Road)

Shirley Road to North Avon Road (North to South)

Hills Road to North Parade/Banks Avenue/River Road (West to East)

Richmond South: (South of North Avon Road)

North Avon Road to Te Ara Ōtākaro Avon River Trail/River Road (North to South)

Fitzgerald Avenue/Whitmore Street to River Road (West to East)

2. RICHMOND | STATS NZ 2023 CENSUS

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA3/richmond-christchurch-city> (Total)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/richmond-north-christchurch-city> (North of North Avon Road)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/richmond-south-christchurch-city> (South of North Avon Road)

- **Richmond (Total) | Population:** 4,779
Richmond North: 2,409
Richmond South: 2,367
- **Richmond (Total) | Number of Families:** 1,158
Richmond North: 603
Richmond South: 558
- **Richmond (Total) | Median Age:** 34.1 years
Richmond North: 35.2 years
Richmond South: 33.4 years
- **Richmond (Total) | Number of Businesses:** 357
Richmond North: 189
Richmond South: 168

- **Richmond (Total) | Post-School Qualification:** 57%
Richmond North: 57.7%
Richmond South: 56.4%
- **Richmond (Total) | Median Income:** \$40,600
Richmond North: \$43,100
Richmond South: \$38,700
- **Richmond (Total) | Number of Private Dwellings:** 2,376
Richmond North: 1,032
Richmond South: 1,344
- **Richmond (Total) | Home Ownership:** 41.4%
Richmond North: 58.9%
Richmond South: 27.8%
- **Richmond (Total) | Median Weekly Rent:** \$370
Richmond North: \$390
Richmond South: \$360

2. RICHMOND | AGE GROUPS

Richmond North: North of North Avon Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/richmond-north-christchurch-city#age>

Under 15 yrs = 16.3%. 15-29 yrs = 21.5%. 30-64 yrs = 48.4%. 65 yrs and over = 13.8%

Richmond South: South of North Avon Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/richmond-south-christchurch-city#age>

Under 15 yrs = 11.9%. 15-29 yrs = 28%. 30-64 yrs = 50.7%. 65 yrs and over = 9.4%

2. RICHMOND | WORK STATUS

Richmond North: North of North Avon Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/richmond-north-christchurch-city#work-and-labour-force-status>

Full-time = 51.3%. Part-time = 16%. Unemployed = 2.7%. Not in the Labour Force = 30%

Richmond South: South of North Avon Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/richmond-south-christchurch-city#work-and-labour-force-status>

Full-time = 54.1%. Part-time = 10.8%. Unemployed = 3.7%. Not in the Labour Force = 31.4%

2. RICHMOND | MEDIAN INCOME BY AGE

Richmond North: North of North Avon Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/richmond-north-christchurch-city#total-income>

15-29 yrs = \$33,900. 30-64 yrs = \$55,700. 65 yrs and over = \$26,600

Richmond South: South of North Avon Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/richmond-south-christchurch-city#total-income>

15-29 yrs = \$38,900. 30-64 yrs = \$44,600. 65 yrs and over = \$25,200

2. RICHMOND | DWELLING OCCUPANCY STATUS

Richmond North: North of North Avon Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/richmond-north-christchurch-city#dwelling-occupancy>

Occupied = 957. Unoccupied = 72. Under Construction = 3

Richmond South: South of North Avon Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/richmond-south-christchurch-city#dwelling-occupancy>

Occupied = 1,206. Unoccupied = 129. Under Construction = 9

2. RICHMOND | SOCIOECONOMIC DEPRIVATION

The New Zealand index of socioeconomic deprivation is created by the University of Otago from census variables across eight dimensions: communication, income, employment, qualifications, home ownership, support, living space, and dwelling condition.

Richmond North: North of North Avon Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/richmond-north-christchurch-city#new-zealand-index-of-socioeconomic-deprivation>

1 (Least Deprived) to 10 (Most Deprived): 1-5 = 32.6%. 6-10 = 67.7%

1 = 0%. 2 = 0%. 3 = 19.6%. 4 = 13%. 5 = 0%. 6 = 13.8%. 7 = 25%. 8 = 8.5%. 9 = 20.4%. 10 = 0%

Richmond South: South of North Avon Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/richmond-south-christchurch-city#new-zealand-index-of-socioeconomic-deprivation>

1 (Least Deprived) to 10 (Most Deprived): 1-5 = 0%. 6-10 = 100%

1 = 0%. 2 = 0%. 3 = 0%. 4 = 0%. 5 = 0%. 6 = 6%. 7 = 15.1%. 8 = 22.9%. 9 = 24%. 10 = 32.1%

2. RICHMOND | DISABILITY INDICATOR

Activity limitations is measured using the Washington Group Short Set on Functioning. There are six activities that a person might have difficulty with: seeing, hearing, walking or climbing stairs, remembering or concentrating, washing all over or dressing, and communicating. A person was considered disabled in the 2023 Census if there was at least one activity that they had a lot of difficulty with or could not do at all.

Richmond North: North of North Avon Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/richmond-north-christchurch-city#activity-limitations>

Percentage of population with at least one activity limitation:

Under 15 yrs = 3%. 15-29 yrs = 8.1%. 30-64 yrs = 6.1%. 65 yrs and over = 17%

Richmond South: South of North Avon Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/richmond-south-christchurch-city#activity-limitations>

Percentage of population with at least one activity limitation:

Under 15 yrs = 5.1%. 15-29 yrs = 6.2%. 30-64 yrs = 9%. 65 yrs and over = 20%

2. RICHMOND | ACTIVITY LIMITATIONS

Richmond North: North of North Avon Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/richmond-north-christchurch-city#activity-limitations>

Seeing = 1.8%. Hearing = 1.5%. Walking = 3.2%. Remembering = 3.4%. Communicating = 1.1%

Richmond South: South of North Avon Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/shirley-east#activity-limitations>

Seeing = 2%. Hearing = 1.4%. Walking = 4%. Remembering = 4.2%. Communicating = 1.1%

2. RICHMOND | UNPAID ACTIVITIES

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/richmond-north-christchurch-city#unpaid-activities> (North of North Avon Road)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/richmond-south-christchurch-city#unpaid-activities> (South of North Avon Road)

- **Richmond | No Activities:**

Richmond North: Male = 12.3%. Female = 9.3%. Another Gender = 0%

Richmond South: Male = 18.1%. Female = 9.3%. Another Gender = 25%

- **Richmond | Looking after household member (Child):**
Richmond North: Male = 21.3%. Female = 26%. Another Gender = 0%
- Richmond South: Male = 13.5%. Female = 21.3%. Another Gender = 0%
- **Richmond | Looking after household member (Ill/Disability):**
Richmond North: Male = 7.5%. Female = 8%. Another Gender = 16.7%
- Richmond South: Male = 4.5%. Female = 4.3%. Another Gender = 0%
- **Richmond | Looking after someone not living in own household (Child):**
Richmond North: Male = 10.4%. Female = 17.7%. Another Gender = 16.7%
- Richmond South: Male = 4.5%. Female = 12.3%. Another Gender = 0%
- **Richmond | Looking after someone not living in own household (Ill/Disability):**
Richmond North: Male = 5.6%. Female = 10%. Another Gender = 33.3%
- Richmond South: Male = 4.5%. Female = 8%. Another Gender = 0%
- **Richmond | Other helping or voluntary work (Organisation/Group/Marae):**
Richmond North: Male = 10.1%. Female = 13%. Another Gender = 16.7%
- Richmond South: Male = 8.7%. Female = 10.3%. Another Gender = 0%

2. LOCAL SUBURB | EDGEWARE

2. EDGEWARE | STATS NZ AREA/STREETS INCLUDED

Edgware North: (North of Edgware Road)

Warrington Street to Edgware Road (North to South)

Madras Street/Forfar Street to Hills Road (West to East)

Edgware South: (South of Edgware Road)

Edgware Road to Bealey Avenue (North to South)

Madras Street to Whitmore Street/Hills Road (West to East)

2. EDGEWARE | STATS NZ 2023 CENSUS

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA3/edgware> (Total)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/edgware-north> (North of Edgware Road)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/edgware-south> (South of Edgware Road)

- **Edgware (Total) | Population:** 4,404
Edgware North: 1,374
Edgware South: 3,030
- **Edgware (Total) | Number of Families:** 1,086 (Total)
Edgware North: 354
Edgware South: 732
- **Edgware (Total) | Median Age:** 31.9 years (Total)
Edgware North: 33.8 years
Edgware South: 31.4 years
- **Edgware (Total) | Number of Businesses:** 327 (Total)
Edgware North: 105
Edgware South: 222
- **Edgware (Total) | Post-School Qualification:** 62.2% (Total)
Edgware North: 61.2%
Edgware South: 62.6%
- **Edgware (Total) | Median Income:** \$46,900 (Total)
Edgware North: \$46,500
Edgware South: \$47,100

- **Edgware (Total) | Number of Private Dwellings:** 2,316 (Total)
Edgware North: 708
Edgware South: 1,605
- **Edgware (Total) | Home Ownership:** 34.5% (Total)
Edgware North: 44.2%
Edgware South: 30%
- **Edgware (Total) | Median Weekly Rent:** \$395 (Total)
Edgware North: \$396
Edgware South: \$400

2. EDGEWARE | AGE GROUPS

Edgware North: North of Edgware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/edgware-north#age>

Under 15 yrs = 11.8%. 15-29 yrs = 29%. 30-64 yrs = 46.5%. 65 yrs and over = 12.9%

Edgware South: South of Edgware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/edgware-south#age>

Under 15 yrs = 11%. 15-29 yrs = 34.2%. 30-64 yrs = 46.7%. 65 yrs and over = 7.9%

2. EDGEWARE | WORK STATUS

Edgware North: North of Edgware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/edgware-north#work-and-labour-force-status>

Full-time = 60.2%. Part-time = 11.1%. Unemployed = 2.5%. Not in the Labour Force = 25.9%

Edgware South: South of Edgware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/edgware-south#work-and-labour-force-status>

Full-time = 63%. Part-time = 11.5%. Unemployed = 2.6%. Not in the Labour Force = 22.9%

2. EDGEWARE | MEDIAN INCOME BY AGE

Edgware North: North of Edgware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/edgware-north#total-income>

15-29 yrs = \$43,500. 30-64 yrs = \$57,600. 65 yrs and over = \$24,900

Edgware South: South of Edgware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/edgware-south#total-income>

15-29 yrs = \$44,300. 30-64 yrs = \$53,300. 65 yrs and over = \$25,500

2. EDGEWARE | DWELLING OCCUPANCY STATUS

Edgware North: North of Edgware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/edgware-north#dwelling-occupancy>

Occupied = 654. Unoccupied = 48. Under Construction = 9

Edgware South: South of Edgware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/edgware-south#dwelling-occupancy>

Occupied = 1,425. Unoccupied = 159. Under Construction = 21

2. EDGEWARE | SOCIOECONOMIC DEPRIVATION

The New Zealand index of socioeconomic deprivation is created by the University of Otago from census variables across eight dimensions: communication, income, employment, qualifications, home ownership, support, living space, and dwelling condition.

Edgware North: North of Edgware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/edgware-north#new-zealand-index-of-socioeconomic-deprivation>

1 (Least Deprived) to 10 (Most Deprived): 1-5 = 31.4%. 6-10 = 68.6%

1 = 0%. 2 = 0%. 3 = 0%. 4 = 0%. 5 = 31.4%. 6 = 33.4%. 7 = 28.2%. 8 = 7%. 9 = 0%. 10 = 0%

Edgware South: South of Edgware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/edgware-south#new-zealand-index-of-socioeconomic-deprivation>

1 (Least Deprived) to 10 (Most Deprived): 1-5 = 15.3%, 6-10 = 84.9%

1 = 0%. 2 = 0%. 3 = 4.9%. 4 = 10.4%. 5 = 0%. 6 = 13%. 7 = 25.6%. 8 = 32.8%. 9 = 13.5%. 10 = 0%

2. EDGEWARE | DISABILITY INDICATOR

Activity limitations is measured using the Washington Group Short Set on Functioning. There are six activities that a person might have difficulty with: seeing, hearing, walking or climbing stairs, remembering or concentrating, washing all over or dressing, and communicating. A person was considered disabled in the 2023 Census if there was at least one activity that they had a lot of difficulty with or could not do at all.

Edgware North: North of Edgware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/edgware-north#activity-limitations>

Percentage of population with at least one activity limitation:

Under 15 yrs = 0%. 15-29 yrs = 7.6%. 30-64 yrs = 4.3%. 65 yrs and over = 16.1%

Edgware South: South of Edgware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/edgware-south#activity-limitations>

Percentage of population with at least one activity limitation:

Under 15 yrs = 7.3%. 15-29 yrs = 7%. 30-64 yrs = 5.4%. 65 yrs and over = 17.8%

2. EDGEWARE | ACTIVITY LIMITATIONS

Edgware North: North of Edgware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/edgware-north#activity-limitations>

Seeing = 1.3%. Hearing = 1.6%. Walking = 2.3%. Remembering = 2.8%. Communicating = 0.8%

Edgware South: South of Edgware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/edgware-south#activity-limitations>

Seeing = 1.8%. Hearing = 1.1%. Walking = 2.3%. Remembering = 3.6%. Communicating = 0.9%

2. EDGEWARE | UNPAID ACTIVITIES

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/edgware-north#unpaid-activities> (North of Edgware Road)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/edgware-south#unpaid-activities> (South of Edgware Road)

- **Edgware | No Activities:**

Edgware North: Male = 11.4%. Female = 7.6%. Another Gender = 0%

Edgware South: Male = 14.6%. Female = 10.6%. Another Gender = 25%

- **Edgware | Looking after household member (Child):**

Edgware North: Male = 16.2%. Female = 22.2%. Another Gender = 0%

Edgware South: Male = 13.6%. Female = 17.8%. Another Gender = 12.5%

- **Edgware | Looking after household member (Ill/Disability):**

Edgware North: Male = 6%. Female = 6.5%. Another Gender = 0%

Edgware South: Male = 3.5%. Female = 3.8%. Another Gender = 12.5%

- **Edgware | Looking after someone not living in own household (Child):**

Edgware North: Male = 9%. Female = 10.3%. Another Gender = 50%

Edgware South: Male = 5.3%. Female = 9.9%. Another Gender = 0%

- **Edgeware | Looking after someone not living in own household (Ill/Disability):**
Edgeware North: Male = 6.6%. Female = 8.6%. Another Gender = 0%
Edgeware South: Male = 4.8%. Female = 8.2%. Another Gender = 12.5%
- **Edgeware | Other helping or voluntary work (Organisation/Group/Marae):**
Edgeware North: Male = 10.8%. Female = 11.4%. Another Gender = 0%
Edgeware South: Male = 7.4%. Female = 9.9%. Another Gender = 12.5%

2. LOCAL SUBURB | ST ALBANS

2. ST ALBANS | STATS NZ AREA/STREETS INCLUDED

Malvern: Population = 2,586

McFaddens Road to Saint Albans Street/Courtenay Street/Westminster Street (North to South)

Rutland Street to Croziers Road/Jameson Avenue/Severn Street (West to East)

St Albans North: Population = 2,325

Saint Albans Street/Courtenay Street/Westminster Street to Edgeware Road (North to South)

Springfield Road to Forfar Street/Madras Street (West to East)

St Albans East: Population = 3,519

Edgeware Road to Bealey Avenue (North to South)

Springfield Road to Madras Street (West to East)

2. ST ALBANS | STATS NZ 2023 CENSUS

St Albans (Total) also includes 'Rutland' & 'St Albans West', but I have not included these below.

- **St Albans (Total) | Population:** 13,983
Malvern: 2,586
St Albans North: 2,325
St Albans East: 3,519
- **St Albans (Total) | Number of Families:** 3,471
Malvern: 681
St Albans North: 579
St Albans East: 786
- **St Albans (Total) | Median Age:** 36 years
Malvern: 34.2 years
St Albans North: 36.8 years
St Albans East: 32.7 years
- **St Albans (Total) | Number of Businesses:** 1,767
Malvern: 309
St Albans North: 183
St Albans East: 363
- **St Albans (Total) | Post-School Qualification:** 62.6%
Malvern: 62.7%
St Albans North: 60.8%
St Albans East: 63.5%
- **St Albans (Total) | Median Income:** \$48,100
Malvern: \$50,400
St Albans North: \$46,800
St Albans East: \$46,600
- **St Albans (Total) | Number of Private Dwellings:** 6,669
Malvern: 1,038
St Albans North: 1,194
St Albans East: 1,761

- **St Albans (Total) | Home Ownership:** 52.1%
Malvern: 67.2%
St Albans North: 50.3%
St Albans East: 35.4%
- **St Albans (Total) | Median Weekly Rent:** \$410
Malvern: \$480
St Albans North: \$400
St Albans East: \$420

2. ST ALBANS | AGE GROUPS

Malvern: North of Saint Albans Street/Courtenay Street/Westminster Street

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/malvern#age>

Under 15 yrs = 20.5%. 15-29 yrs = 22.4%. 30-64 yrs = 47.1%. 65 yrs and over = 10%

St Albans North: North of Edgeware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/st-albans-north#age>

Under 15 yrs = 14.7%. 15-29 yrs = 21.9%. 30-64 yrs = 49.7%. 65 yrs and over = 13.5%

St Albans East: South of Edgeware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/st-albans-east#age>

Under 15 yrs = 11.1%. 15-29 yrs = 32.2%. 30-64 yrs = 43.9%. 65 yrs and over = 12.8%

2. ST ALBANS | WORK STATUS

Malvern: North of Saint Albans Street/Courtenay Street/Westminster Street

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/malvern#work-and-labour-force-status>

Full-time = 57.9%. Part-time = 15.8%. Unemployed = 2.8%. Not in the Labour Force = 23.5%

St Albans North: North of Edgeware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/st-albans-north#work-and-labour-force-status>

Full-time = 57.6%. Part-time = 13.5%. Unemployed = 2.9%. Not in the Labour Force = 26%

St Albans East: South of Edgeware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/st-albans-east#work-and-labour-force-status>

Full-time = 60.6%. Part-time = 11.6%. Unemployed = 2%. Not in the Labour Force = 25.8%

2. ST ALBANS | MEDIAN INCOME BY AGE

Malvern: North of Saint Albans Street/Courtenay Street/Westminster Street

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/malvern#total-income>

15-29 yrs = \$24,000. 30-64 yrs = \$68,000. 65 yrs and over = \$28,300

St Albans North: North of Edgeware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/st-albans-north#total-income>

15-29 yrs = \$38,400. 30-64 yrs = \$57,800. 65 yrs and over = \$27,000

St Albans East: South of Edgeware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/st-albans-east#total-income>

15-29 yrs = \$41,500. 30-64 yrs = \$59,700. 65 yrs and over = \$27,500

2. ST ALBANS | DWELLING OCCUPANCY STATUS

Malvern: North of Saint Albans Street/Courtenay Street/Westminster Street

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/malvern#dwelling-occupancy>

Occupied = 963. Unoccupied = 63. Under Construction = 12

St Albans North: North of Edgware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/st-albans-north#dwelling-occupancy>

Occupied = 1,077. Unoccupied = 102. Under Construction = 12

St Albans East: South of Edgware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/st-albans-east#dwelling-occupancy>

Occupied = 1,572. Unoccupied = 174. Under Construction = 18

2. ST ALBANS | SOCIOECONOMIC DEPRIVATION

The New Zealand index of socioeconomic deprivation is created by the University of Otago from census variables across eight dimensions: communication, income, employment, qualifications, home ownership, support, living space, and dwelling condition.

Malvern: North of Saint Albans Street/Courtenay Street/Westminster Street

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/malvern#new-zealand-index-of-socioeconomic-deprivation>

1 (Least Deprived) to 10 (Most Deprived): 1-5 = 74.5%. 6-10 = 25.4%

1 = 19.6%. 2 = 0%. 3 = 20.1%. 4 = 20.3%. 5 = 14.5%. 6 = 12.6%. 7 = 12.8%. 8 = 0%. 9 = 0%. 10 = 0%

St Albans North: North of Edgware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/st-albans-north#new-zealand-index-of-socioeconomic-deprivation>

1 (Least Deprived) to 10 (Most Deprived): 1-5 = 14.3%. 6-10 = 85.6%

1 = 0%. 2 = 0%. 3 = 0%. 4 = 0%. 5 = 14.3%. 6 = 35.9%. 7 = 35.5%. 8 = 8%. 9 = 6.2%. 10 = 0%

St Albans East: South of Edgware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/st-albans-east#new-zealand-index-of-socioeconomic-deprivation>

1 (Least Deprived) to 10 (Most Deprived): 1-5 = 13.6%. 6-10 = 86.4%

1 = 0%. 2 = 0%. 3 = 0%. 4 = 0%. 5 = 13.6%. 6 = 26.8%. 7 = 40.2%. 8 = 16.1%. 9 = 3.3%. 10 = 0%

2. ST ALBANS | DISABILITY INDICATOR

Activity limitations is measured using the Washington Group Short Set on Functioning. There are six activities that a person might have difficulty with: seeing, hearing, walking or climbing stairs, remembering or concentrating, washing all over or dressing, and communicating. A person was considered disabled in the 2023 Census if there was at least one activity that they had a lot of difficulty with or could not do at all.

Malvern: North of Saint Albans Street/Courtenay Street/Westminster Street

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/malvern#activity-limitations>

Percentage of population with at least one activity limitation:

Under 15 yrs = 2.6%. 15-29 yrs = 7%. 30-64 yrs = 2.7%. 65 yrs and over = 8.9%

St Albans North: North of Edgware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/st-albans-north#activity-limitations>

Percentage of population with at least one activity limitation:

Under 15 yrs = 5.8%. 15-29 yrs = 7.7%. 30-64 yrs = 5.4%. 65 yrs and over = 14.6%

St Albans East: South of Edgware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/st-albans-east#activity-limitations>

Percentage of population with at least one activity limitation:

Under 15 yrs = 1.5%. 15-29 yrs = 5.6%. 30-64 yrs = 5.4%. 65 yrs and over = 20.6%

2. ST ALBANS | ACTIVITY LIMITATIONS

Malvern: North of Saint Albans Street/Courtenay Street/Westminster Street

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/malvern#activity-limitations>

Seeing = 0.9%. Hearing = 0.8%. Walking = 0.9%. Remembering = 2.2%. Communicating = 0.4%

St Albans North: North of Edgeware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/st-albans-north#activity-limitations>

Seeing = 2.2%. Hearing = 1.5%. Walking = 2.7%. Remembering = 2.8%. Communicating = 1.2%

St Albans East: South of Edgeware Road

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/st-albans-east#activity-limitations>

Seeing = 1.6%. Hearing = 1.3%. Walking = 3.1%. Remembering = 3.4%. Communicating = 0.7%

2. ST ALBANS | UNPAID ACTIVITIES

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/malvern#unpaid-activities> (Malvern)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/st-albans-north#unpaid-activities> (St Albans North)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/st-albans-east#unpaid-activities> (St Albans East)

- **St Albans | No Activities:**
Malvern: Male = 10.2%. Female = 8.5%. Another Gender = 0%
St Albans North: Male = 14.3%. Female = 8.2%. Another Gender = 0%
St Albans East: Male = 15.2%. Female = 12.1%. Another Gender = 20%
- **St Albans | Looking after household member (Child):**
Malvern: Male = 31.4%. Female = 37%. Another Gender = 25%
St Albans North: Male = 20.9%. Female = 25.6%. Another Gender = 0%
St Albans East: Male = 14.3%. Female = 18.7%. Another Gender = 20%
- **St Albans | Looking after household member (Ill/Disability):**
Malvern: Male = 5.8%. Female = 7.8%. Another Gender = 0%
St Albans North: Male = 5.1%. Female = 4.7%. Another Gender = 33.3%
St Albans East: Male = 4.8%. Female = 4.6%. Another Gender = 20%
- **St Albans | Looking after someone not living in own household (Child):**
Malvern: Male = 7.8%. Female = 15%. Another Gender = 0%
St Albans North: Male = 8.4%. Female = 13.2%. Another Gender = 0%
St Albans East: Male = 5.3%. Female = 10.4%. Another Gender = 20%
- **St Albans | Looking after someone not living in own household (Ill/Disability):**
Malvern: Male = 5.1%. Female = 8.8%. Another Gender = 0%
St Albans North: Male = 6.2%. Female = 11%. Another Gender = 0%
St Albans East: Male = 5.5%. Female = 7.3%. Another Gender = 20%
- **St Albans | Other helping or voluntary work (Organisation/Group/Marae):**
Malvern: Male = 9.6%. Female = 13.2%. Another Gender = 0%
St Albans North: Male = 10.3%. Female = 12.3%. Another Gender = 0%
St Albans East: Male = 9%. Female = 10.4%. Another Gender = 0%

2. LOCAL SUBURB | MAIREHAU

2. MAIREHAU | STATS NZ AREA/STREETS INCLUDED

Mairehau North: (North of Innes Road)

Queen Elizabeth II Drive to Innes Road (North to South)

Christchurch Northern Corridor/Croziers Road/Jameson Avenue to Innes Road (West to East)

Mairehau South: (South of Innes Road)

Innes Road to Warrington Street (North to South)

Severn Street/Forfar Street to Briggs Road/Akaroa Street/Hills Road (West to East)

2. MAIREHAU | STATS NZ 2023 CENSUS

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA3/mairehau> (Total)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/mairehau-north> (North of Innes Road)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/mairehau-south> (South of Innes Road)

- **Mairehau (Total) | Population:** 6,792
Mairehau North: 3,033
Mairehau South: 3,759
- **Mairehau (Total) | Number of Families:** 1,752
Mairehau North: 783
Mairehau South: 972
- **Mairehau (Total) | Median Age:** 37.7 years
Mairehau North: 44.6 years
Mairehau South: 34.1 years
- **Mairehau (Total) | Number of Businesses:** 513
Mairehau North: 201
Mairehau South: 315
- **Mairehau (Total) | Post-School Qualification:** 54%
Mairehau North: 49.7%
Mairehau South: 57.8%
- **Mairehau (Total) | Median Income:** \$41,600
Mairehau North: \$34,600
Mairehau South: \$48,400
- **Mairehau (Total) | Number of Private Dwellings:** 2,769
Mairehau North: 1,272
Mairehau South: 1,497
- **Mairehau (Total) | Home Ownership:** 71.6%
Mairehau North: 73.2%
Mairehau South: 70%
- **Mairehau (Total) | Median Weekly Rent:** \$420
Mairehau North: \$400
Mairehau South: \$440

2. MAIREHAU | LIFE-CYCLE AGE GROUPS

Mairehau North: (North of Innes Road)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/mairehau-north#age>

Under 15 yrs = 15.4%. 15-29 yrs = 16.7%. 30-64 yrs = 41.7%. 65 yrs and over = 26.1%

Mairehau South: (South of Innes Road)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/mairehau-south#age>

Under 15 yrs = 20.8%. 15-29 yrs = 22.6%. 30-64 yrs = 46.6%. 65 yrs and over = 10.1%

2. MAIREHAU | WORK STATUS

Mairehau North: (North of Innes Road)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/mairehau-north#work-and-labour-force-status>

Full-time = 42.5%. Part-time = 13.1%. Unemployed = 2.1%. Not in the Labour Force = 42.3%

Mairehau South: (South of Innes Road)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/mairehau-south#work-and-labour-force-status>

Full-time = 59.3%. Part-time = 13.6%. Unemployed = 2.3%. Not in the Labour Force = 24.9%

2. MAIREHAU | MEDIAN INCOME BY AGE

Mairehau North: (North of Innes Road)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/mairehau-north#total-income>

15-29 yrs = \$27,600. 30-64 yrs = \$54,200. 65 yrs and over = \$27,200

Mairehau South: (South of Innes Road)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/mairehau-south#total-income>

15-29 yrs = \$36,400. 30-64 yrs = \$61,000. 65 yrs and over = \$25,700

2. MAIREHAU | DWELLING OCCUPANCY STATUS

Mairehau North: (North of Innes Road)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/mairehau-north#dwelling-occupancy>

Occupied = 1,191. Unoccupied = 75. Under Construction = 6

Mairehau South: (South of Innes Road)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/mairehau-south#dwelling-occupancy>

Occupied = 1,395. Unoccupied = 102. Under Construction = 3

2. MAIREHAU | SOCIOECONOMIC DEPRIVATION

The New Zealand index of socioeconomic deprivation is created by the University of Otago from census variables across eight dimensions: communication, income, employment, qualifications, home ownership, support, living space, and dwelling condition.

Mairehau North: (North of Innes Road)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/mairehau-north#new-zealand-index-of-socioeconomic-deprivation>

1 (Least Deprived) to 10 (Most Deprived): 1-5 = 44.4%. 6-10 = 55.8%

1 = 12.4%. 2 = 5.9%. 3 = 3.4%. 4 = 19.3%. 5 = 3.4%. 6 = 18.9%. 7 = 9.6%. 8 = 9.3%. 9 = 13.7%. 10 = 4.3%

Mairehau South: (South of Innes Road)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/mairehau-south#new-zealand-index-of-socioeconomic-deprivation>

1 (Least Deprived) to 10 (Most Deprived): 1-5 = 77.7%. 6-10 = 22.1%

1 = 3.5%. 2 = 12.1%. 3 = 9.5%. 4 = 32.6%. 5 = 20.2%. 6 = 9.4%. 7 = 4.2%. 8 = 0%. 9 = 0%. 10 = 8.5%

2. MAIREHAU | DISABILITY INDICATOR

Activity limitations is measured using the Washington Group Short Set on Functioning. There are six activities that a person might have difficulty with: seeing, hearing, walking or climbing stairs, remembering or concentrating, washing all over or dressing, and communicating. A person was considered disabled in the 2023 Census if there was at least one activity that they had a lot of difficulty with or could not do at all.

Mairehau North: (North of Innes Road)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/mairehau-north#activity-limitations>

Percentage of population with at least one activity limitation:

Under 15 yrs = 4.4%. 15-29 yrs = 6.8%. 30-64 yrs = 7.5%. 65 yrs and over = 28.9%

Mairehau South: (South of Innes Road)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/mairehau-south#activity-limitations>

Percentage of population with at least one activity limitation:

Under 15 yrs = 2%. 15-29 yrs = 6%. 30-64 yrs = 4.7%. 65 yrs and over = 17.5%

2. MAIREHAU | ACTIVITY LIMITATIONS

Mairehau North: (North of Innes Road)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/mairehau-north#activity-limitations>

Seeing = 2.6%. Hearing = 2.7%. Walking = 7.8%. Remembering = 5.4%. Communicating = 2%

Mairehau South: (South of Innes Road)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/mairehau-south#activity-limitations>

Seeing = 1.5%. Hearing = 1%. Walking = 2.3%. Remembering = 2.5%. Communicating = 0.6%

2. MAIREHAU | UNPAID ACTIVITIES

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/mairehau-north#unpaid-activities> (Mairehau North)

<https://tools.summaries.stats.govt.nz/places/SA2/mairehau-south#unpaid-activities> (Mairehau South)

- **Mairehau | No Activities:**
Mairehau North: Male = 17.4%. Female = 14.8%. Another Gender = 33.3%
Mairehau South: Male = 11.7%. Female = 7.1%. Another Gender = 20%
- **Mairehau | Looking after household member (Child):**
Mairehau North: Male = 24.1%. Female = 26.2%. Another Gender = 0%
Mairehau South: Male = 29.6%. Female = 34.6%. Another Gender = 20%
- **Mairehau | Looking after household member (Ill/Disability):**
Mairehau North: Male = 7%. Female = 10%. Another Gender = 0%
Mairehau South: Male = 5.4%. Female = 8.5%. Another Gender = 0%
- **Mairehau | Looking after someone not living in own household (Child):**
Mairehau North: Male = 9.1%. Female = 14%. Another Gender = 0%
Mairehau South: Male = 7.7%. Female = 15.4%. Another Gender = 20%
- **Mairehau | Looking after someone not living in own household (Ill/Disability):**
Mairehau North: Male = 6.4%. Female = 10%. Another Gender = 0%
Mairehau South: Male = 4.9%. Female = 10.3%. Another Gender = 20%
- **Mairehau | Other helping or voluntary work (Organisation/Group/Marae):**
Mairehau North: Male = 9.5%. Female = 10.2%. Another Gender = 33.3%
Mairehau South: Male = 11%. Female = 11.8%. Another Gender = 0%

2. AREA OVERVIEW | POPULATION

2. STATS NZ | POPULATION

Stats NZ Area:	Population:	Number of Families:
Shirley West	4,281	1,056
Shirley East	2,598	690
Dallington	2,427	651
Richmond North	2,409	603
Richmond South	2,367	558
Edgeware North	1,374	354
Edgeware South	3,030	732
Malvern	2,586	681
St Albans North	2,325	579
St Albans East	3,519	786
Mairehau North	3,033	783
Mairehau South	3,759	972

2. STATS NZ | AGE GROUPS

Stats NZ Area:	Under 15 yrs:	15-29 yrs:	30-64 yrs:	65 yrs and over:
Shirley West	19.4%	20.7%	45.9%	13.9%
Shirley East	13.6%	16.5%	42.2%	27.5%
Dallington	17.9%	19.5%	45.6%	16.8%
Richmond North	16.3%	21.5%	48.4%	13.8%
Richmond South	11.9%	28%	50.7%	9.4%
Edgeware North	11.8%	29%	46.5%	12.9%
Edgeware South	11%	34.2%	46.7%	7.9%
Malvern	20.5%	22.4%	47.1%	10%
St Albans North	14.7%	21.9%	49.7%	13.5%
St Albans East	11.1%	32.2%	43.9%	12.8%
Mairehau North	15.4%	16.7%	41.7%	26.1%
Mairehau South	20.8%	22.6%	46.6%	10.1%

2. STATS NZ | DISABILITY INDICATOR

Stats NZ Area:	Under 15 yrs	15-29 yrs	30-64 yrs	65 yrs and over
Shirley West	7%	7.2%	8.7%	24.7%
Shirley East	5.3%	7.8%	5.7%	30%
Dallington	8%	7.2%	8.4%	17.8%
Richmond North	3%	8.1%	6.1%	17%
Richmond South	5.1%	6.2%	9%	20%
Edgeware North	0%	7.6%	4.3%	16.1%
Edgeware South	7.3%	7%	5.4%	17.8%
Malvern	2.6%	7%	2.7%	8.9%
St Albans North	5.8%	7.7%	5.4%	14.6%
St Albans East	1.5%	5.6%	5.4%	20.6%
Mairehau North	4.4%	6.8%	7.5%	28.9%
Mairehau South	2%	6%	4.7%	17.5%

2. STATS NZ | ACTIVITY LIMITATIONS

Stats NZ Area:	Seeing	Hearing	Walking	Remembering	Communicating
Shirley West	2.6%	2.7%	4.6%	4.5%	1.5%
Shirley East	3.1%	2.3%	7.8%	4.3%	2.1%
Dallington	2.3%	2.1%	3.9%	3.2%	1.4%
Richmond North	1.8%	1.5%	3.2%	3.4%	1.1%
Richmond South	2%	1.4%	4%	4.2%	1.1%
Edgeware North	1.3%	1.6%	2.3%	2.8%	0.8%
Edgeware South	1.8%	1.1%	2.3%	3.6%	0.9%
Malvern	0.9%	0.8%	0.9%	2.2%	0.4%
St Albans North	2.2%	1.5%	2.7%	2.8%	1.2%

St Albans East	1.6%	1.3%	3.1%	3.4%	0.7%
Mairehau North	2.6%	2.7%	7.8%	5.4%	2%
Mairehau South	1.5%	1%	2.3%	2.5%	0.6%

2. STATS NZ | UNPAID ACTIVITIES

Legend:

M = Male, F = Female, AG = Another Gender

Stats NZ Area:	No Activities	Looking after household member (Child)	Looking after household member (Ill/Disability)	Looking after someone not living in own household (Child)	Looking after someone not living in own household (Ill/Disability)	Other helping or voluntary work: Organisation, Group, Marae
Shirley West	M = 15.7% F = 11.8% AG = 0%	M = 25.7% F = 31.6% AG = 40%	M = 5.7% F = 10.2% AG = 0%	M = 9.4% F = 15.6% AG = 40%	M = 5.2% F = 11% AG = 20%	M = 10.2% F = 12% AG = 0%
Shirley East	M = 16.7% F = 19.2% AG = 33.3%	M = 23.4% F = 22.6% AG = 33.3%	M = 4.7% F = 6.1% AG = 33.3%	M = 9% F = 12.5% AG = 33.3%	M = 5.7% F = 9.5% AG = 33.3%	M = 9.4% F = 11.1% AG = 33.3%
Dallington	M = 14.5% F = 8.3% AG = 0%	M = 22.9% F = 29.7% AG = 33.3%	M = 7.3% F = 8.7% AG = 0%	M = 9.5% F = 13.7% AG = 0%	M = 6.5% F = 11.3% AG = 33.3%	M = 11.6% F = 13.7% AG = 33.3%
Richmond North	M = 12.3% F = 9.3% AG = 0%	M = 21.3% F = 26% AG = 0%	M = 7.5% F = 8% AG = 16.7%	M = 10.4% F = 17.7% AG = 16.7%	M = 5.6% F = 10% AG = 33.3%	M = 10.1% F = 13% AG = 16.7%
Richmond South	M = 18.1% F = 9.3% AG = 25%	M = 13.5% F = 21.3% AG = 0%	M = 4.5% F = 4.3% AG = 0%	M = 4.5% F = 12.3% AG = 0%	M = 4.5% F = 8% AG = 0%	M = 8.7% F = 10.3% AG = 0%
Edgware North	M = 11.4% F = 7.6% AG = 0%	M = 16.2% F = 22.2% AG = 0%	M = 6% F = 6.5% AG = 0%	M = 9% F = 10.3% AG = 50%	M = 6.6% F = 8.6% AG = 0%	M = 10.8% F = 11.4% AG = 0%
Edgware South	M = 14.6% F = 10.6% AG = 25%	M = 13.6% F = 17.8% AG = 12.5%	M = 3.5% F = 3.8% AG = 12.5%	M = 5.3% F = 9.9% AG = 0%	M = 4.8% F = 8.2% AG = 12.5%	M = 7.4% F = 9.9% AG = 12.5%
Malvern	M = 10.2% F = 8.5% AG = 0%	M = 31.4% F = 37% AG = 25%	M = 5.8% F = 7.8% AG = 0%	M = 7.8% F = 15% AG = 0%	M = 5.1% F = 8.8% AG = 0%	M = 9.6% F = 13.2% AG = 0%
St Albans North	M = 14.3% F = 8.2% AG = 0%	M = 20.9% F = 25.6% AG = 0%	M = 5.1% F = 4.7% AG = 33.3%	M = 8.4% F = 13.2% AG = 0%	M = 6.2% F = 11% AG = 0%	M = 10.3% F = 12.3% AG = 0%
St Albans East	M = 15.2% F = 12.1% AG = 20%	M = 14.3% F = 18.7% AG = 20%	M = 4.8% F = 4.6% AG = 20%	M = 5.3% F = 10.4% AG = 20%	M = 5.5% F = 7.3% AG = 20%	M = 9% F = 10.4% AG = 0%
Mairehau North	M = 17.4% F = 14.8% AG = 33.3%	M = 24.1% F = 26.2% AG = 0%	M = 7% F = 10% AG = 0%	M = 9.1% F = 14% AG = 0%	M = 6.4% F = 10% AG = 0%	M = 9.5% F = 10.2% AG = 33.3%
Mairehau South	M = 11.7% F = 7.1% AG = 20%	M = 29.6% F = 34.6% AG = 20%	M = 5.4% F = 8.5% AG = 0%	M = 7.7% F = 15.4% AG = 20%	M = 4.9% F = 10.3% AG = 20%	M = 11% F = 11.8% AG = 0%

2. AREA OVERVIEW | SOCIOECONOMIC DEPRIVATION

2. STATS NZ | SOCIOECONOMIC DEPRIVATION

The New Zealand index of socioeconomic deprivation is created by the University of Otago from census variables across eight dimensions: communication, income, employment, qualifications, home ownership, support, living space, and dwelling condition. With 1 representing the least deprived and 10 the most deprived.

Stats NZ Area:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Shirley West	2.9%	0%	9.5%	9.5%	3.2%	18.4%	7.3%	3.2%	7.6%	38.5%
Shirley East	15%	11.7%	15%	0%	5.2%	19.5%	12.4%	12.9%	0%	8.3%
Dallington	0%	0%	0%	9.8%	0%	11.1%	22.6%	32%	24.4%	0%
Richmond North	0%	0%	19.6%	13%	0%	13.8%	25%	8.5%	20.4%	0%
Richmond South	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	6%	15.1%	22.9%	24%	32.1%
Edgeware North	0%	0%	0%	0%	31.4%	33.4%	28.2%	7%	0%	0%
Edgeware South	0%	0%	4.9%	10.4%	0%	13%	25.6%	32.8%	13.5%	0%
Malvern	19.6%	0%	20.1%	20.3%	14.5%	12.6%	12.8%	0%	0%	0%
St Albans North	0%	0%	0%	0%	14.3%	35.9%	35.5%	8%	6.2%	0%
St Albans East	0%	0%	0%	0%	13.6%	26.8%	40.2%	16.1%	3.3%	0%
Mairehau North	12.4%	5.9%	3.4%	19.3%	3.4%	18.9%	9.6%	9.3%	13.7%	4.3%
Mairehau South	3.5%	12.1%	9.5%	32.6%	20.2%	9.4%	4.2%	0%	0%	8.5%

2. AREA OVERVIEW | HOUSING

2. STATS NZ | DWELLINGS, HOME OWNERSHIP & RENT

Stats NZ Area:	No. of Dwellings	Home Ownership	Median Weekly Rent
Shirley West	1,638	57.9%	\$300
Shirley East	1,071	76.7%	\$400
Dallington	1,056	63.6%	\$400
Richmond North	1,032	58.9%	\$390
Richmond South	1,344	27.8%	\$360
Edgeware North	708	44.2%	\$396
Edgeware South	1,605	30%	\$400
Malvern	1,038	67.2%	\$480
St Albans North	1,194	50.3%	\$400
St Albans East	1,761	35.4%	\$420
Mairehau North	1,272	73.2%	\$400
Mairehau South	1,497	70%	\$440

2. STATS NZ | DWELLING OCCUPANCY STATUS

Stats NZ Area:	Occupied	Unoccupied	Under Construction
Shirley West	1,548	75	12

Shirley East	1,008	48	15
Dallington	984	57	15
Richmond North	957	72	3
Richmond South	1,206	129	9
Edgware North	654	48	9
Edgware South	1,425	159	21
Malvern	963	63	12
St Albans North	1,077	102	12
St Albans East	1,572	174	18
Mairehau North	1,191	75	6
Mairehau South	1,395	102	3

2. AREA OVERVIEW | EMPLOYMENT

2. STATS NZ | POST-SCHOOL QUALIFICATIONS & WORK STATUS

Stats NZ Area:	Post-School Qualifications	Full-time	Part-time	Unemployed	Not in the Labour Force
Shirley West	45.6%	46.7%	13.7%	3.5%	36.1%
Shirley East	45%	44.4%	14.3%	2%	40.6%
Dallington	50.2%	47.9%	13%	3.5%	35.8%
Richmond North	57.7%	51.3%	16%	2.7%	30%
Richmond South	56.4%	54.1%	10.8%	3.7%	31.4%
Edgware North	61.2%	60.2%	11.1%	2.5%	25.9%
Edgware South	62.6%	63%	11.5%	2.6%	22.9%
Malvern	62.7%	57.9%	15.8%	2.8%	23.5%
St Albans North	60.8%	57.6%	13.5%	2.9%	26%
St Albans East	63.5%	60.6%	11.6%	2%	25.8%
Mairehau North	49.7%	42.5%	13.1%	2.1%	42.3%
Mairehau South	57.8%	59.3%	13.6%	2.3%	24.9%

2. STATS NZ | MEDIAN INCOME BY AGE

Stats NZ Area:	15-29 yrs	30-64 yrs	65 yrs and over
Shirley West	\$24,400	\$47,000	\$25,400
Shirley East	\$23,000	\$56,200	\$26,600
Dallington	\$34,200	\$50,300	\$24,100
Richmond North	\$33,900	\$55,700	\$26,600
Richmond South	\$38,900	\$44,600	\$25,200
Edgware North	\$43,500	\$57,600	\$24,900
Edgware South	\$44,300	\$53,300	\$25,500
Malvern	\$24,000	\$68,000	\$28,300
St Albans North	\$38,400	\$57,800	\$27,000

St Albans East	\$41,500	\$59,700	\$27,500
Mairehau North	\$27,600	\$54,200	\$27,200
Mairehau South	\$36,400	\$61,000	\$25,700

2. AREA OVERVIEW | EDUCATION

2. LOCAL EARLY CHILDHOOD

Coming Soon

2. LOCAL PRIMARY SCHOOLS

Coming Soon

2. LOCAL INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL

Coming Soon

2. LOCAL SECONDARY SCHOOL

Coming Soon

2. HOME SCHOOLING

Coming Soon

2. TE KURA CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL

Coming Soon

2. KINGSLEA SCHOOL

Coming Soon

2. HEALTH SCHOOL

Coming Soon

2. TUTORING SERVICES

Coming Soon

2. AREA OVERVIEW | TRANSPORT

2. TRANSPORT | METRO BUS SERVICES

2. BUS ROUTES | '10 SHIRLEY ROAD', '36 MARSHLAND ROAD' & 'THE PALMS'

- **Or: The Orbiter** (<https://www.metroinfo.co.nz/timetables/orbiter/>)
Eastgate Mall > St Martins > Barrington Mall > Westfield Riccarton > Burnside High School > Northlands Mall > The Palms Mall

- **7: Halswell/Queenspark** (<https://www.metroinfo.co.nz/timetables/7-halswell-queenspark/>)
Halswell > Addington > Christchurch Hospital > Bus Interchange > Manchester St Super Stop > The Palms Mall > Burwood Hospital > Queenspark
- **44: Shirley/Westmorland** (<https://www.metroinfo.co.nz/timetables/44-shirley-westmorland/>)
Dallington > The Palms Mall > Warrington St Shops > Bus Interchange > Manchester St Super Stop > Sydenham Shops > Barrington Mall > Westmorland
- **60: Hillmorton/Southshore** (<https://www.metroinfo.co.nz/timetables/60-hillmorton-southshore/>)
Wigram > Aidanfield > Hillmorton > Barrington Mall > Christchurch Hospital > Bus Interchange > The Palms Mall > Travis Rd > New Brighton > Southshore
- **100: Wigram/The Palms via Riccarton** (<https://www.metroinfo.co.nz/timetables/100-wigram-the-palms/>)
Halswell > Wigram > Church Corner > University of Canterbury > Westfield Riccarton > Merivale Mall > The Palms
- **135: New Brighton/The Palms** (<https://www.metroinfo.co.nz/timetables/135-new-brighton-the-palms/>)
New Brighton > Taiora QEII > Burwood Hospital > Prestons > The Palms

2. '10 SHIRLEY ROAD' LOCATION

This location at 10 Shirley Road is more accessible by public transport for residents in: Shirley, Dallington, Richmond, Edgware, St Albans & Mairehau. Plus: Citywide (Orbiter), Merivale, Parklands, Burwood & Avonside.

To visualize how accessible via public transport, a new 'Shirley Centre' (Library & Service Centre) on Shirley Road would be for Christchurch residents & visitors, click on this link & zoom out:

<https://go.metroinfo.co.nz/mtbp/en-gb/arrivals/stop/Metro%20Canterbury:39504>

- Bus Routes available at this location & at Emmett Street/Shirley Road:
 - Or: The Oribter,
 - 7: Halswell/Queenspark,
 - 100: Wigram/The Palms via Riccarton &
 - 44: Shirley/Westmorland
- Bus Stop 39625: 'Shirley Rd near Slater St', North side of Shirley Road
<https://go.metroinfo.co.nz/mtbp/en-gb/arrivals/stop/Metro%20Canterbury:39625>
- Bus Stop 39710: 'Shirley Rd near Slater St', South side of Shirley Road
<https://go.metroinfo.co.nz/mtbp/en-gb/arrivals/stop/Metro%20Canterbury:39710>
- Bus Stop 24345: 'Emmett St near Shirley Rd', North side of Shirley Road
<https://go.metroinfo.co.nz/mtbp/en-gb/arrivals/stop/Metro%20Canterbury:24345>
- Bus Stop 39504: 'Shirley Rd near Quinns Rd', South side of Shirley Road
<https://go.metroinfo.co.nz/mtbp/en-gb/arrivals/stop/Metro%20Canterbury:39504>

2. '36 MARSHLAND ROAD' LOCATION

- Bus Routes available at this location:
 - 60: Hillmorton/Southshore &
 - 135: New Brighton/The Palms
- Bus Stop 43949: 'Marshland Rd near Hercules St', East side of Marshland Road
<https://go.metroinfo.co.nz/mtbp/en-gb/arrivals/stop/Metro%20Canterbury:43949>
- Bus Stop 13306: 'Marshland Rd near Alma Pl', West side of Marshland Road
<https://go.metroinfo.co.nz/mtbp/en-gb/arrivals/stop/Metro%20Canterbury:13306>

2. 'THE PALMS' LOCATION

- Bus Routes available at this location:
 - 7: Halswell/Queenspark,
 - 44: Shirley/Westmorland &
 - 100: Wigram/The Palms via Riccarton

- Bus Stop 39527: 'The Palms (New Brighton Rd)', North side of New Brighton Road
<https://go.metroinfo.co.nz/mtbp/en-gb/arrivals/stop/Metro%20Canterbury:39527>
Walk (350m) to/from Shirley Library:
<https://maps.app.goo.gl/7QSYUvcctAnqj1rGA>
- Bus Stop 39618: 'New Brighton Rd near Netherby Lane', South side of New Brighton Road
<https://go.metroinfo.co.nz/mtbp/en-gb/arrivals/stop/Metro%20Canterbury:39618>
Walk (550m) to/from Shirley Library:
<https://maps.app.goo.gl/MfGP45qA4mtgYfKb9>

2. TRANSPORT | CYCLING ROUTES

2. TRANSPORT | EV CHARGING

2. AREA OVERVIEW | PLANNING

2. CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL | DOCUMENTS

2. CHRISTCHURCH DISTRICT PLAN

Coming Soon

2. CCC INTEGRATED PLANNING GUIDE (2019)

<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Plans-Strategies-Policies-Bylaws/Urban-Design/Integrated-Planning-Guide-2019.pdf>

The evidence base linking individual and community health to where we live, work and play is strong and growing. We know that all plans, policies and developments can potentially affect the physical and psychological health of people for good or ill. [Page 6]

The design of our environments can influence, directly and indirectly, the health and wellbeing of individuals and communities. Investing in the health of the population will also lead to comprehensive benefits not only for individual wellbeing but for productivity, social connectedness and economic growth. [Page 12]

Te Pae Māhutonga: supports our vision of a thriving, prosperous community through the imagery of the Southern Cross, which represents the health promotion goals of environmental protection, healthy lifestyles, active participation in civil society and secure cultural identity. [Page 15]

Equity: While equality is the effect of treating all people in the same way, equity refers to more than just equal access or support.

Equity recognises that people with different levels of advantage require different approaches and resources to get equitable (fair) outcomes. Equity is focused on ensuring that efforts and resources are used wisely to improve outcomes for those most in need.

Providing more opportunities for educational success, addressing income inequities and unemployment and improving housing standards are all measures that directly improve health outcomes. [Page 25]

Community resilience: When communities are resilient, they gain benefits above and beyond disaster management, such as social capital and cohesion. Planning for resilience can also result in spaces for public use and environmental protections. [Page 26]

Cultural diversity: A strong sense of cultural identity is recognised as a key factor supporting an individual's health. Living in an environment of inclusion, acceptance and tolerance enhances mental health and promotes social cohesion between people within a multicultural community. [Page 28]

Neighbourhood amenity: Well-designed public amenities encourage local residents to use them and increase social and emotional wellbeing and connection.

- How does the project/site connect with other nearby amenities?
- Does the project respect and contribute to neighbourhood identity?
- Does it maintain and future-proof any heritage features? [Page 29]

Public services: Good-quality, accessible public services (particularly social, educational, recreational and health facilities) have a positive effect on wellbeing.

- Does the project present opportunities to improve access to public services and facilities?
- Does it present opportunities to co-locate community services, facilities and businesses?
- How will the future housing stock affect infrastructure needs in the area?
- How might this impact in turn affect long-term prioritisation of infrastructure? [Page 30]

Community safety: Reducing crime rates can enhance people's physical and mental wellbeing, as well as enhancing social cohesion.

- Does the project present opportunities to use better planning to improve community safety?
- Can you identify opportunities to enhance the design of streets and neighbourhoods through improving infrastructure? [Page 31]

Active lifestyles: We know that the environment heavily influences a person's lifestyle and activity levels. Ready access to open spaces and safe walking and cycling routes enables people to exercise regularly.

- Does the project support active transport modes?
- Are the spaces or sites accessible to all? Consider needs related to, for example, mobility scooters, prams, language, and visual and intellectual disabilities.
- Does the project improve opportunities for play and exercise?
- Is it easy to walk around a site or locality?
- Are there direct, attractive walking routes to building entrances?
- Are there clear links to public transport routes? [Page 32]

Transport: Active transport options such as cycling and walking have a range of environmental benefits, including that they produce no air pollution, noise pollution or greenhouse gases.

- Does the project make the most of opportunities to promote active and public transport?
- Have you considered accessibility for all (including people with disabilities, youth, older people, families with young children, and lower-income earners)? [Page 33]

Housing stock: Housing that is affordable, secure, dry and warm is critical for ensuring good health outcomes. The housing options available in a community will also influence peoples' economic opportunities, costs of living, and how much time they spend commuting each day.

- Does the project support and promote universal design building that is affordable, energy efficient, sustainable and of high quality?
- Will the project improve existing housing and living conditions? [Page 34]

Natural capital: The natural resources, land and ecological systems that provide life-support services to society and all living things are our natural capital.

- Does the project consider optimal ecological requirements for wildlife and maximise the experience of natural heritage in the region?

- Does the project present opportunities to improve or increase access to recreational and natural areas and parks?
 - Does the project recognise the importance of the natural environment to Māori and other communities, such as kaitiakitanga principles?
 - How does the project improve the connection of residents and tourists with the natural environment?
- [Page 36]

Resource sustainability: The quality of air, water and soil, and the productivity of land underpin the health and prosperity of our society. The quality of environmental and green space is positively associated with health.

- How does the project promote sustainability best practice?
- Does the project minimise the use of non-renewable resources and energy, encourage waste reduction and promote reuse and recycling?
- Does the project optimise opportunities to improve air quality (e.g., through supporting residents to install modern heating, insulation, and solar and wind technologies)? [Page 38]

Economic development: Prosperous businesses, good-quality employment and job security can increase health and wellbeing as well as making it easier to follow a healthier lifestyle.

- Does the project present opportunities to encourage new businesses or ways of supporting existing businesses?
- Does the project encourage business opportunities for residents and local businesses?
- Can the project include opportunities for training and employment?
- Can the project stimulate the local economy by giving preference to the use of local skills, materials and businesses?
- Can you identify innovative business opportunities (e.g., products focused on resilience and sustainability such as water reuse and solar energy systems)?
- How are you promoting the project or area (e.g., to residents and visitors; creatively using both traditional and social marketing; and linking to active and public transport routes)? [Page 39]

2. CCC DELEGATIONS REGISTER (2024)

Christchurch City Council Delegations Register, 3rd December 2024

<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/How-the-Council-works/Delegations-Register/Delegations-Register.pdf>

- Delegations to Community Boards, Committees, Hearings Panels, Sub-Committees, Officer Sub-Committees

The delegations reflect the Council's view that issues specific to a Community Board should be dealt with and decided on within the affected locality, rather than by the Council as a whole (examples include community facilities, community parks, and board funding).

However, a question may arise about whether an issue is inherently local or has implications beyond the boundaries of a Community Board (ie metropolitan). In this situation, the allocation of decision-making responsibilities will be determined in accordance with the following principles (similar to those established for Local Boards in the Auckland Council district):

1. decision-making responsibility for a non-regulatory activity of the Council within a Community Board area should be exercised by the Community Board (local decisions); or
2. by the Council (metropolitan decisions) if the nature of the activity is such that decision-making on a district-wide basis will better promote the interests of all communities, having regard to the following factors –
 - the impact of the decision (will it extend beyond the Community Board area); and/or
 - effective decision-making (will the decision require alignment or integration with other decisions that are the responsibility of the Council); and/or
 - the benefits of a consistent or co-ordinated approach in the Council's district (will these outweigh the benefits of reflecting the particular needs and preferences of the communities within the Community Board area); and/or

- the significance of the activity (as assessed in accordance with the Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy). (Page 95)

- 1. Community Facilities: Responsibilities, duties, and powers etc.

To approve site selection and to approve the final design of new local community facilities (for example community halls, volunteer libraries, club rooms, public toilets).

Limits etc.: This power may not be sub-delegated.

Any financial decisions are subject to the maximum of what is approved in the current LTP/Annual Plan and associated cost centre budgets.

This delegation does not include community facilities that have network or citizen hub implications.

For example swimming pools, libraries, and multi-use service centres. (Page 97)

- 2. Community Facilities: Responsibilities, duties, and powers etc.

To the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board authority to make decisions regarding the rebuild and future management of the Shirley Community Centre at either 10 Shirley Road or any other selected site.

(Page 98)

- 3. Parks and Reserves

Landscape development plans for parks and reserves: Responsibilities, duties, and powers etc.

Approve the location of, and construction of, or alteration or addition to, any structure or area on parks and reserves provided the matter is within the policy and budget set by the Council.

Limits etc. This power may not be sub-delegated. (Page 98)

- 4. Reserves Act 1977

Section 14, Responsibilities, duties, and powers etc.

To declare any land vested in the Christchurch City Council to be a reserve subject to any conditions specified in the resolution, to be held for any of the purposes specified in sections 17 to 23.

Limits etc. This power may not be sub-delegated. (Page 99)

Section 24, Responsibilities, duties, and powers etc.

To determine to change the purpose for which a reserve is classified.

Limits etc. This power may not be sub-delegated. (Page 99)

2. SHIRLEY COMMUNITY RESERVE | LOCATION

2. LOCATION LINKS | ‘COMMERCIAL’

From South (CBD) to North (Prestons Road), we have the following ‘Commercial’ Locations, from Stanmore Road > North Parade > Marshland Road:

- CBD
- Stanmore Road Shops (North of Avonside Drive)
- Richmond Village Shops
- The Palms Mall
- **Shirley Library [‘Community’ Facility in ‘Commercial’ Location]**
- Marshland Road Shops (South of Pagoda Street)
- Homebase (Existing)
- Homebase (New Development)
- Marshland/Prestons Road Shops (Existing)
- Prestons Road (New Development)

2. LOCATION LINKS | ‘COMMUNITY’

From West (St Albans Community Centre) to East (All Saints Community Centre), we have the following 'Community' Locations, from Edgeware Road > Hills Road > Shirley Road > New Brighton Road:

- St Albans Community Centre
- Edgeware Pool (Work in Progress)
- **Shirley Community Reserve [Relocate Shirley Library/'Community' Facility here]**
- Shirley Intermediate Pool (Work in Progress)
- Avon Hub
- All Saints Community Centre (Recently Opened)

2. LOCATION LINKS | 'URBAN FOREST'

From South (Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor) to North (MacFarlane Park), we have the following 'Urban Forest' Locations:

- Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor
- Richmond Community Garden
- Avebury House
- Richmond Village Green
- Dudley Street
- Petrie Park
- **Shirley Community Reserve ['Community' Facility location]**
- Shirley Primary School
- Emmett Street
- MacFarlane Park (South)
- MacFarlane Park Community Garden
- Hammersley Park School (Permanently closed)
- MacFarlane Park (North)

<https://ccc.govt.nz/environment/trees-and-vegetation/urbanforest>

2. LOCAL COMMUNITY CENTRES | EXISTING

2. EXISTING | LOCAL COMMUNITY CENTRES

There are 8 community centres located within a 2km radius of the 10 Shirley Road, Shirley Community Reserve.

- **MacFarlane Park Centre (MPC)**
Shirley Community Trust/St Stephen's Anglican Church
19A Acheson Ave, Shirley (down service lane)
<https://shirleycommunitytrust.org.nz/>
- **MacFarlane Park Neighbourhood Centre (MPNC)**
Shirley Community Trust/St Stephen's Anglican Church
19 Acheson Ave, Shirley
<https://shirleycommunitytrust.org.nz/>
- **Rhombus**
21 Acheson Avenue, Shirley
<https://rhombus.nz/>
- **Avebury House**
Avebury House Trust
9 Eveleyn Couzins Avenue, Richmond
<https://www.aveburyhouse.co.nz/>
- **North Avon Community Centre**
Delta Community Support Trust/North Avon Baptist Church/Crossway Community Church

101 North Avon Road, Richmond

<http://www.deltatrust.org.nz/>

- **St Albans Community Centre**

St Albans Residents Association (SARA)

1049 Colombo Street, St Albans

<https://www.sacc.org.nz/>

- **The Whānau Centre**

Neighbourhood Trust/St Albans Baptist Church

49 Nancy Avenue, Mairehau

<https://nht.org.nz/the-whanau-centre/>

- **Richmond Cottage**

Christchurch City Council

Corner of (78) London and Pavitt Streets, Richmond

<https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/community-facilities/venues-for-hire/richmond-cottage>

2. EXISTING | LOCAL ACTIVITY PROVIDERS

The main local activity providers situated in the suburbs (Shirley, Dallington, Richmond, Edgeware, St Albans & Mairehau) around the Shirley Community Reserve are:

1. Shirley Library
2. MacFarlane Park Centres
3. MacFarlane Park Community Garden
4. Avon Hub
5. Delta Community Trust
6. Avebury House
7. Richmond Community Garden
8. St Albans Community Centre.

2. LOCAL ACTIVITIES | TIMETABLE CODED

In September 2024, I created a 'Local Activities | Timetable Coded' based on the information (at the time) provided here:

- Shirley Library
<https://christchurch.bibliocommons.com/v2/events?locations=SHIRLEY>
- MacFarlane Park Centres | Shirley Community Trust
<https://shirleycommunitytrust.org.nz/activity/>
- Avon Hub | Eastern Community Sport and Recreation
<https://www.easterncommunity.co.nz/whatson/>
- Delta Community Trust
<https://www.deltatrust.org.nz/services/>
- Avebury House
<https://www.aveburyhouse.co.nz/classes-and-groups.html>
- Richmond Community News
<https://www.aveburyhouse.co.nz/newsletter.html>
- St Albans News
<https://stalbens.gen.nz/>
- St Albans Community Centre
<https://www.sacc.org.nz/venue-hire>

This timetable highlights the 'Activity' options currently available at our local existing community centres/facilities & Shirley Library:

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2025/04/CommunityCentreTimetableCodedSEPT24.pdf>

The timetable is based on 'Activity' by 'Day', showing the 'Location':

- Shirley Library
- MacFarlane Park Centres
- MacFarlane Park Community Garden
- Avon Hub
- Delta Community Trust
- Avebury House
- Richmond Community Garden
- St Albans Community Centre

Most activities are held between 10am – 2pm.

Shirley Library is the top 'Location' provider for 'free' activities.

2. LOCAL ACTIVITIES | ACTIVITIES CODED

In September 2024, I created a 'Local Activities | Activities Coded' based on the information (at the time) provided here:

- Shirley Library
<https://christchurch.bibliocommons.com/v2/events?locations=SHIRLEY>
- MacFarlane Park Centres | Shirley Community Trust
<https://shirleycommunitytrust.org.nz/activity/>
- Avon Hub | Eastern Community Sport and Recreation
<https://www.easterncommunity.co.nz/whatson/>
- Delta Community Trust
<https://www.deltatrust.org.nz/services/>
- Avebury House
<https://www.aveburyhouse.co.nz/classes-and-groups.html>
- Richmond Community News
<https://www.aveburyhouse.co.nz/newsletter.html>
- St Albans News
<https://stalbans.gen.nz/>
- St Albans Community Centre
<https://www.sacc.org.nz/venue-hire>

This coded timetable highlights the 'Activity' options by 'Age' currently available at our local existing community centres/facilities & Shirley Library:

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2025/04/CommunityCentreActivitiesCodedSEPT24.pdf>

'Age': Preschool Age, Junior School Age, Senior School Age, Adult & Older Adult.

This timetable is based on 'Day' & 'Frequency', showing the 'Location':

- Shirley Library
- MacFarlane Park Centres
- MacFarlane Park Community Garden
- Avon Hub
- Delta Community Trust
- Avebury House

- Richmond Community Garden
- St Albans Community Centre

The current (as at September 2024) 'Activities Total' is 89.

The current (as at September 2024) 'Activities' coded by 'Age' group:

Preschool (11), Junior School (14), Senior School (20), Adult (76) & Older Adult (79).

Tuesday (21), Wednesday (20) & Monday (18) have the most 'Activities'.

Sunday (3), Saturday (4), Friday (10) & Thursday (13) have the least 'Activities' available.

The main type of 'Activity' currently provided is physical exercise related:

Gentle Exercise, Saygo - Rowena, Shake It Out, Universal Martial Arts, Pickleball, Yoga with Alison, Zumba with JB, Tai Chi with Roger, Yoga with Tracy, Football Dropin, Kapa Haka, Pilates with Dee, Dance Fitness, Ungu Capoeira, Capoeira Angola, Yoga with Timea, Saygo - Daph, Yoga with Dakota, Walking Group & Social Square Dancing.

There are 4 'Activities' available specifically for the 'Preschool Age':

Sparkling Stars, Multicultural Mums & Bubs, Wā Kōrero: Storytimes & Wā Pēpi: Babytimes

There are 5 'Activities' available specifically for the 'Junior School Age':

Dungeon Delvers - Junior, Children's Gardening Club, Football Dropin, Pippins (Girls) & Code Club.

There are 3 'Activities' available specifically for the 'Senior School Age':

Football Dropin, Dungeon Delvers - Senior & Impact Youth.

2. LOCAL COMMUNITY RESOURCES | EXISTING

2. LOCAL COMMUNITY GARDENS

- MacFarlane Park Community Garden, 11 Jebson Street, MacFarlane Park South, Mairehau
<https://shirleycommunitytrust.org.nz/activity/community-garden/>
<https://goo.gl/maps/Lb7e4fZRSEhXCSzbA>
- Dallington Community Garden, 72B Cresswell Avenue, Burwood
<https://www.ccca.org.nz/garden-directory/dallington-community-garden/>
<https://goo.gl/maps/4bmsqiohn98yjNRz8>
- Richmond Community Garden, 235 River Road, Richmond
<http://www.richmondcommunitygarden.co.nz/>
<https://goo.gl/maps/JPXbGhKKG3crGUtJA>
- Packe Street Park and Community Garden, 125 Packe Street, Edgware
<http://www.ccca.org.nz/garden-directory/packe-street/>
<https://goo.gl/maps/AzQfXMjj63c5jLXs8>
- St Albans Community Food & Pātaka Kai, 130 Caledonian Road, St Albans
<https://maps.app.goo.gl/rXaq4Vp2E2Hm2FWf6>
- Mairehau Neighbourhood Garden, 64 McFaddens Road, St Albans
<https://www.nht.org.nz/community-garden/>
<https://maps.app.goo.gl/H8NPDZPTRaVwMpCJA>

2. OTHER COMMUNITY FACILITIES

2. Riverlution Eco Hub

46A Vogel Street, Richmond

<https://richmondcommunitygarden.co.nz/>

<https://maps.app.goo.gl/pkJmDr5whb1pWMGr8>

2. Richmond Club, The Borough

75 London Street, Richmond

<https://www.theborough.nz/>

<https://maps.app.goo.gl/R9bA2q4jxdBsJEN56>

- The Taproom, The Junction – Functions & Events, The Critic Sports Bar, The Custodian Café
- Family Friendly Playground
- Squash Centres, Pool Tables, Snooker Room, Dart Boards & Gaming Room

<https://www.theborough.nz/our-facilities/>

<https://www.theborough.nz/functions-and-events/>

2. Rehua Marae

79 Springfield Road, St Albans

<http://rehuamarae.co.nz/>

<https://maps.app.goo.gl/D9hCWkWNckqaJH8d7>

“Te Whatu Manawa Māoritanga o Rehua Marae is available for all communities, organisations, education providers and whanau. The complex includes: Te Whatu Manawa Māoritanga o Rehua (Wharenuī), Te Hemo i te Raki (Wharekai/Kitchen) and Aoraki (Boardroom)”

<https://rehuamarae.co.nz/our-marae/>

2. LOCAL RECREATION FACILITIES

1. Avon Hub, 77 North Parade, Richmond
2. Edgeware Pool, 43 Edgeware Road, St Albans
3. Shirley Intermediate School Pool, 60 Shirley Road, Shirley
4. Abberley Park Paddling Pool, 37 Ranfurly Street, St Albans
5. Avebury Park Paddling Pool, 7 Eveleyn Couzins Avenue, Richmond
6. North Parade Fitness Equipment, 137 North Parade, Richmond
7. Burwood Park Fitness Equipment, 23 Cresswell Avenue, Burwood (Dallington)
8. St Albans Skate Park, St Albans Park, 7 Forfar Street, St Albans
9. Shirley Pump Track, Shirley Community Reserve, 10 Shirley Road
10. Half Basketball Court, Shirley Community Reserve, 10 Shirley Road
11. Full Basketball Court, 2 Skipton Street, Mairehau (Shirley)
12. Half Basketball Court, Burwood Park, 31 Cresswell Avenue, Burwood (Dallington)
13. Half Basketball Court, St Albans Park, 49 Edward Avenue, Edgeware
14. St Albans Tennis Club, 37 Dover Street, St Albans
15. Shirley Tennis Club, 102 Woodchester Avenue, Shirley
16. Burwood Park Tennis Club, 55 Cresswell Avenue, Burwood (Dallington)
17. Edgeware Tennis Club, 459 Innes Road, Mairehau
18. Christchurch Golf Club, 45 Horseshoe Lake Road, Shirley
19. Edgeware Bowling Club, St Albans Park, 6 Forfar Street, Edgeware

2. LOCAL PLAYGROUNDS

1. Shirley Community Reserve Playground, 10 Shirley Road, Richmond
2. Sabina Playground, 43 Sabina Street, Shirley
3. Pagoda Playground, 25 Pagoda Street, Shirley
4. Moyna Playground, 15 Moyna Avenue, Dallington
5. Richmond Park Playground, 45 Poulton Avenue, Richmond
6. Richmond Playground, Pavitt Street, Richmond

7. Petrie Park Playground, 121 Petrie Street, Richmond
8. Avebury Park Playground, 7 Eveleyn Couzins Avenue, Richmond
9. Mahars Playground, Cnr Mahars Rd & Westminster St, Mairehau
10. Westminster Park Playground, 20 Fernbrook Place, Mairehau
11. MacFarlane Park Playground (North), Skipton Street, Mairehau (Shirley)
12. MacFarlane Park Playground (South), Jebson Street, Mairehau
13. Champion Reserve Playground, Champion Street, Edgeware
14. St Albans Park Playground (North), Barbadoes Street, St Albans
15. St Albans Park Playground (South), Edward Avenue, St Albans
16. Malvern Park Playground, 30 Malvern Street, St Albans
17. Burwood Park Playground (South), 42 Cresswell Avenue, Burwood (Dallington)
18. Burwood Park Playground (North), 17 Broomfield Terrace, Burwood

2. LOCAL PARKS

1. Shirley Community Reserve, 10 Shirley Road, Richmond
2. Sanctuary Gardens Reserve, Shirley
3. Wilmington Reserve, Marshland Road, Shirley
4. Fairway Reserve, Shirley
5. Halberg Reserve, Dallington
6. Avebury Park, 7 Eveleyn Couzins Avenue, Richmond
7. Petrie Park, 121 Petrie Street, Richmond
8. Richmond Park, 45 Poulton Avenue, Richmond
9. Dudley Creek Esplanade Reserve, 159 Slater Street, Richmond
10. Champion Reserve, Champion Street, Edgeware
11. Packe Street Park, 125 Packe Street, Edgeware
12. St Albans Park, Edward Avenue, Edgeware (St Albans)
13. Abberley Park, 15 Abberley Crescent, St Albans
14. Malvern Park, Malvern Street, St Albans
15. Burwood Park, New Brighton Road, Burwood (Dallington)
16. MacFarlane Park (North), Acheson Avenue, Mairehau (Shirley)
17. MacFarlane Park (South), Jebson Street, Mairehau (Shirley)
18. Westminster Park, 20 Fernbrook Place, Mairehau
19. Walter Park, Cnr Innes & Hills Road, Mairehau
20. English Park, Cranford Street, St Albans
21. Rugby Park, 5 Malvern Street, St Albans
22. Burwood Park, New Brighton Road, Burwood (Dallington)
23. Christchurch Park, 250 Westminster Street, Mairehau
24. Richmond Village Green, 283 Stanmore Road, Richmond
25. Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor

3. SCR | STAKEHOLDERS

3. STAKEHOLDERS | CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

3. CCC CAPITAL PROJECTS | COMMUNITY FACILITIES REBUILD

3. CCC COMMUNITY FACILITIES REBUILD PROGRAMME | TRANCHE 1

<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Rebuild/Community-facilities/CommunityFacilitiesTranche1.pdf>

No.	Asset	Address	Recommendation	Ward
6	Bishopdale Community Centre/Library	13 Bishopdale Ct, Bishopdale, 8053	Rebuild with new facility (based on 800m2). Approved from Betterment Allowance. Extra funding available from Capital Endowment Fund.	Fendalton - Waimairi
7	Sumner Community Centre/Library	14 Wakefield Ave, Clifton, 8081	Replace in conjunction with library. Spend across two financial years.	Hagley - Ferrymead
15	Lyttelton Service Centre (integrate with library)	35 London St, Lyttelton, 8082	Costs are for reinstating the SC by incorporation into Lyttelton Library.	Lyttelton - Mt Herbert
16	Lyttelton Library	18 Canterbury St, Lyttelton, 8082	Repairs to library needed. Required before SC integration.	Lyttelton - Mt Herbert
18	Riccarton Community Centre	199-205 Clarence St, Riccarton, 8011	Community Board favouring rebuild due to life cycle.	Riccarton - Wigram
19	Upper Riccarton Library	71 Main South Rd, Sockburn, 8042	Structural and cosmetic repair including under floor & roof.	Riccarton - Wigram
21	Shirley Community Centre	10 Shirley Rd, Shirley, 8013	Replace. Section 38 (claim insured value).	Shirley - Papanui
22	Papanui Library	5 Restell St, Papanui, 8053	Repairs and HVAC replacement.	Shirley - Papanui
23	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Facility (Former St Martins Public Library)	122 Wilsons Rd, St Martins, 8022	Replace building. Allowance made for new community facility on the Wades/Wilson corner site.	Spreydon - Heathcote
24	Spreydon Library	266 Barrington St, Spreydon, 8024	Structural and cosmetic repairs and strengthening.	Spreydon - Heathcote
26	Shirley Library	36 Marshland Rd, Shirley, 8061	Cosmetic repairs.	Burwood - Pegasus

3. CCC COMMUNITY FACILITIES REBUILD PROGRAMME | TRANCHE 2

<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Rebuild/Community-facilities/CommunityFacilitiesTranche2.pdf>

No.	Asset	Address	Recommendation	Ward
1	Parklands Queenspark Library	46 Queenspark Drive, Parklands	Repair.	Burwood - Pegasus
3	North New Brighton Community Centre	93 Marine Parade, North New Brighton	Repair.	Burwood - Pegasus
9	Fendalton Community Centre	170 Clyde Road, Burnside	Repair.	Fendalton - Waimairi
11	Linwood Library	10 Cranley Street, Linwood	Investigate future of site.	Hagley - Ferrymead
12	Woolston Library & Toilets	689 Ferry Rd, Woolston	Reinstate.	Hagley - Ferrymead

21	Redcliffs Public Library	91 Main Rd, Redcliffs	Reinstate.	Hagley - Ferrymead
33	Halswell Library	381 Halswell Rd, Halswell	Library being replaced at Te Hāpua: Halswell Centre	Riccarton - Wigram

3. CCC COMMUNITY FACILITIES REBUILD PROGRAMME | LIBRARIES & COMMUNITY CENTRES

- Aranui Library (Coastal-Burwood CB, Opened: 8th September 2012)
<https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/aranui-library/building/>
- Aranui Community Centre (Coastal-Burwood CB, Opened: 19th May 2016)
<https://www.newsline.ccc.govt.nz/news/story/video-aranui-celebrates-opening-of-new-centre>
- St Martins Community Facility (Spreydon-Cashmere CB, Opened: 21st November 2016)
<https://www.newsline.ccc.govt.nz/news/story/st-martins-community-centre-opens-its-doors>
- Redcliffs Library (Linwood-Central-Heathcote CB, Opened: 2nd December 2016)
<https://www.newsline.ccc.govt.nz/news/story/redcliffs-celebrates-opening-of-new-public-library>
- Heathcote Combined Community Facility (Linwood-Central-Heathcote CB, Opened: 14th December 2016)
<https://www.newsline.ccc.govt.nz/news/story/new-heathcote-community-centre-beautiful>
- Sumner Library, Community Centre & Museum (Linwood-Central-Heathcote CB, Opened: 19th August 2017)
<https://www.newsline.ccc.govt.nz/news/story/sumner-centre-of-attraction>
- Bishopdale Library and Community Centre (Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood CB, Opened: 22nd July 2017)
<https://www.newsline.ccc.govt.nz/news/story/grand-opening-of-orauwhata-bishopdale-library-and-community-centre>
- Woolston Community Library (Linwood-Central-Heathcote CB, Opened: 14th August 2018)
<https://www.newsline.ccc.govt.nz/news/story/new-chapter-for-woolston-community-library>

3. CCC CAPITAL PROJECTS | COMPLETED PROJECTS

3. CHRISTCHURCH CITY LIBRARIES | MATATIKI HORNBY CENTRE

'New Chapter for Hornby Library' News Article (27 Mar 2024):

<https://www.newsline.ccc.govt.nz/news/story/new-chapter-for-hornby-library>

"Matatiki Hornby Centre will be officially opened by Mayor Phil Mauger at a formal ceremony starting at 1pm on Friday 19 April. "Hornby Library has called Goulding Avenue home for almost 50 years. There's a lot of history and memories in the building. It is exciting to be making the move into a brand-new, purpose-built facility and start the next chapter for Hornby library," says Head of Christchurch Libraries and Information Carolyn Robertson."

"The newly built Matatiki Hornby Centre, opened in Kyle Park on the 19th April 2024. Work started in November 2021 to build a new indoor pool, library and service centre [4000m²] complex at Kyle Park, on Waterloo Rd.

The cost has also increased from the original \$34m budget, to about \$46.9m. The council has refused to publicly release the actual cost to build the facility, citing commercial sensitivity."

<https://www.thepress.co.nz/nz-news/350105833/council-still-refuses-release-actual-cost-build-new-hornby-pool-and-library>

- The new purpose-built Matatiki Hornby Centre is located 1km from the old Hornby Library at 8 Goulding Avenue.
- Hornby Library | 'Old' to 'New' Location (1km) Google Maps Distance:
<https://maps.app.goo.gl/EetbMHFVhVYbK1819>
- The current Shirley Library is located 1km from the Shirley Community Reserve.
- Shirley Library | 'Old' to 'New' Location (1km) Google Maps Distance:
<https://maps.app.goo.gl/LTGd1FZQJYpUu82t8>

3. CCC CAPITAL PROJECTS | CURRENT PROJECTS

3. CHRISTCHURCH CITY LIBRARIES | ŌMŌKIHI SOUTH LIBRARY AND SERVICE CENTRE

- Capital Project: 20836 – South Library & Service Centre Earthquake Rebuild
- Project Description: The South Library and Service Centre building was badly damaged in the 2010/2011 earthquakes. Temporary strengthening has made the facility safe to occupy, but a rebuild is planned to future-proof the facility. The new building will remain on the same site, and have approximately the same floor area as the existing building. The concept design focuses on reconnecting the building with the landscape, and improves how the space can be used, providing greater flexibility for the future.
- Primary Ward: Cashmere
- Group of Activities: Communities and Citizens, Christchurch City Libraries (from 25 September 2024)

20836 – South Library & Service Centre Earthquake Rebuild | Project Phase

Concept	Initiate	Plan	(Execute) Investigate	(Execute) Design	(Execute) Procure	(Execute) Construction	(Execute) Handover	Close
			31 Jan 24					
				28 Feb 24				
				27 Mar 24				
				17 Apr 24				
				29 May 24				
				26 Jun 24				
				25 Sep 24				
				23 Oct 24				
				27 Nov 24				
					18 Dec 24			

20836 – South Library & Service Centre Earthquake Rebuild | Year Budget (to 2031)

Date	Previous	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
31 Jan 24	0.4 M	2.8 M	13.8 M	5.6 M					
28 Feb 24	0.4 M	2.8 M	13.8 M	5.6 M					
27 Mar 24	0.4 M	2.8 M	13.8 M	5.6 M					
17 Apr 24	0.4 M	2.8 M	4.6 M	18.2 M	6.0 M				
29 May 24	0.4 M	2.8 M	4.6 M	18.2 M	6.0 M				
26 Jun 24	0.4 M	2.8 M	4.6 M	18.2 M	6.0 M				
25 Sep 24	1.1 M	4.6 M		20.3 M	6.0 M				
23 Oct 24	1.1 M	4.6 M		20.3 M	6.0 M				
27 Nov 24	1.1 M	4.6 M		20.3 M	6.0 M				
18 Dec 24	1.1 M	4.6 M		20.3 M	6.0 M				

Finance and Performance Committee | Capital Project Reports (2025)

Date	Financials – All Years				Financials – Current Year (FY25)			
	Budget	Forecast	Actuals	% Spent	Budget	Forecast	Actuals	Variance

Finance and Performance Committee | Capital Project Reports (2024)

Date	Financials – All Years				Financials – Current Year (FY24)			
	Budget	Forecast	Actuals	% Spent	Budget	Forecast	Actuals	Variance
31 Jan 24 ⁹³	\$22.6 M	\$32.1 M	\$0.6 M	3%	\$2.8 M	\$0.8 M	\$0.3 M	\$2.0 M
28 Feb 24 ⁹⁴	\$22.6 M	\$32.0 M	\$0.7 M	3%	\$2.8 M	\$0.8 M	\$0.4 M	\$2.0 M
27 Mar 24 ⁹⁵	\$22.6 M	\$32.0 M	\$0.9 M	4%	\$2.8 M	\$0.7 M	\$0.5 M	\$2.1 M
17 Apr 24 ⁹⁶	\$32.0 M	\$32.0 M	\$0.9 M	3%	\$2.8 M	\$0.7 M	\$0.5 M	\$2.1 M
29 May 24 ⁹⁷	\$32.0 M	\$32.0 M	\$0.9 M	3%	\$2.8 M	\$0.8 M	\$0.5 M	\$2.0 M
26 Jun 24 ⁹⁸	\$32.0 M	\$32.0 M	\$1.2 M	4%	\$2.8 M	\$0.9 M	\$0.8 M	\$1.9 M
25 Sep 24 ⁹⁹	\$32.0 M	\$32.0 M	\$1.4 M	4%	\$4.6 M	\$4.7 M	\$0.3 M	(\$0.0 M)
23 Oct 24 ¹⁰⁰	\$32.1 M	\$32.1 M	\$1.5 M	5%	\$4.6 M	\$2.9 M	\$0.3 M	\$1.8 M
27 Nov 24 ¹⁰¹	\$32.1 M	\$32.0 M	\$1.8 M	6%	\$4.6 M	\$2.8 M	\$0.7 M	\$1.8 M
18 Dec 24 ¹⁰²	\$32.1 M	\$32.0 M	\$1.8 M	6%	\$4.6 M	\$2.5 M	\$0.7 M	\$2.2 M

3. CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL | PLANS

3. CCC DISTRICT PLAN CHANGES (2023)

3. CCC DISTRICT PLAN CHANGES (2023) | PUBLIC TRANSPORT ACCESSIBILITY RESTRICTION

<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/Consultation/2023/03-March/WEB-STR5432-Housing-and-Business-Choice-and-Heritage-Consultation-document-1.pdf> Page 17

We're proposing to limit the extent of where the MDRS would be enabled to near the highest-frequency bus routes and routes that connect larger commercial centres.

Broadly, this means that outer suburbs, such as Parklands, south Halswell, Casebrook, Lyttelton and most of the Port Hills would be unable to progress with medium-density development.

This Qualifying Matter focuses intensification within and around commercial centres. This is to promote the use of public transport and reduce dependency on the use of private vehicles. The Qualifying Matter would not restrict any current Residential Medium-Density Areas or proposed High-Density Areas.

3. CCC DISTRICT PLAN CHANGES (2023) | VACUUM SEWER WASTEWATER CONSTRAINT AREAS

<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/Consultation/2023/03-March/WEB-STR5432-Housing-and-Business-Choice-and-Heritage-Consultation-document-1.pdf> Page 17

⁹³ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/01/FPCO_20240131_AGN_8475_AT.PDF Page 84

⁹⁴ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/02/FPCO_20240228_AGN_8482_AT.PDF Page 72

⁹⁵ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/03/FPCO_20240327_AGN_8489_AT.PDF Page 99

⁹⁶ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/04/FPCO_20240417_AGN_8495_AT.PDF Page 79

⁹⁷ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/05/FPCO_20240529_AGN_8501_AT.PDF Page 77

⁹⁸ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/FPCO_20240626_AGN_8523_AT.PDF Page 80

⁹⁹ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/09/FPCO_20240925_AGN_8548_AT.PDF Page 103

¹⁰⁰ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/10/FPCO_20241023_AGN_8552_AT.PDF Page 121

¹⁰¹ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/11/FPCO_20241127_AGN_8556_AT.PDF Page 105

¹⁰² https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/12/FPCO_20241218_AGN_8563_AT.PDF Page 107

We propose limiting development in Shirley, Aranui and Prestons due to wastewater system constraints. Vacuum sewer wastewater systems were installed post-earthquake to cope better with liquefaction and land settlement. The system was designed for the housing intensification allowed at that time. Since then, the District Plan has allowed more intensification in the Shirley area than the vacuum-sewer system was designed for. The vacuum-sewer pipes in Shirley and Aranui have reached capacity and Prestons is also constrained. This Qualifying Matter means most of the Shirley, Aranui, and Prestons area, can only be developed like-for-like. Potential developers should talk with us first to see what can be accommodated.

3. CCC DISTRICT PLAN CHANGES (2023) | NATURAL HAZARDS

<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/Consultation/2023/03-March/WEB-STR5432-Housing-and-Business-Choice-and-Heritage-Consultation-document-1.pdf> Page 18

High-risk natural hazards proposed as Qualifying Matters include coastal inundation, coastal erosion, and tsunami hazard. Coastal inundation and erosion hazards have been developed as part of Plan Change 12, set to be notified later in 2023. Coastal hazards specific to urban zones have been included as part of this plan change to better control intensification. Any residential development within these hazard areas needs resource consent, with strong controls to avoid any subdivision.

The latest tsunami hazard information from NIWA has also been included as a qualifying matter, reflecting expected sea-level rise over the next 100 years. Development within tsunami hazard areas is proposed to be restricted to only a suburban density of one two-storey dwelling per site.

3. CCC CITIZENS & CUSTOMER SERVICES ACTIVITY PLAN (2024)

<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Plans-Strategies-Policies-Bylaws/Plans/Long-Term-Plan/ltpdraftactivityplans2024/Citizens-and-Customer-Services-Draft-Activity-Plan-LTP-2024.PDF>

3. CCC EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT & COMMUNITY RESILIENCE ACTIVITY PLAN (2024)

<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Plans-Strategies-Policies-Bylaws/Plans/Long-Term-Plan/ltpdraftactivityplans2024/Emergency-Management-Community-Resilience-Draft-Activity-Plan-LTP-2024.PDF>

3. CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL | STRATEGIES

3. CCC CITIZEN HUB STRATEGY (2015)

<https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/plans-strategies-policies-and-bylaws/strategies/citizen-hub-strategy>

Christchurch City Council has reviewed the future arrangements for delivery of community based services including Libraries, Service Centres / Desks, Recreation & Sports Centres, Community and Governance Services with a view to overall improvements in the services provided to customers and the community.

We are proposing a shift to integrated service delivery arrangements whereby Council physical services are grouped together in convenient locations for citizens to access - a Citizen Hub with no wrong doors. This will be supplemented with an assisted-digital strategy whereby most simple Council service transactions can be automated, or completed on-line.

We currently operate a very "bricks and mortar" service arrangement, where different Council services have developed stand-alone service locations and approaches (often all in the same neighbourhood). The review has found that this siloed legacy service model is no longer fit for purpose. Customers increasingly expect joined up services, easy one-stop transactions, and channel choice in how they engage with us.

A set of design principles have been developed to guide improvement opportunities and the future state model. An implementation approach whereby council libraries will form the base for integrated, multi-discipline citizen hubs is proposed. The focus will shift to the delivery of an integrated customer experience and channel choice including more self-service options.

Customer Experience for Integrated Service – Citizen Hub Strategy Report

<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Plans-Strategies-Policies-Bylaws/Strategies/Citizen-Hub-Strategy.pdf> Endorsed by Council 30th November 2015

Since the Christchurch earthquakes there has been a dramatic shift in demographics and locality of the city's residents:

- There has been significant loss of the population in the eastern suburbs (red zoned land) with growth in the north and south-west of the city.
- The city's population of 360,700 is expected to grow by around 63,000 people between 2015 and 2046.
- The population is aging in all wards with a significant number being over 65 [Page 6]

Long Term Plan 2015-2025 - Citizen Submissions/ Feedback:

Submission # 12990 - "We request that the Council designates 60 square metres of purpose built space in rebuilt libraries for Citizens Advice Bureau offices, specifically in Linwood, Hornby, and the Central City. There is a synergy between the information that libraries provide and the service that Citizens Advice Bureau provides to the community. This relationship is already working effectively at the following locations: Hornby, Fendalton and South Library." [Page 11]

Shared vision for Hub Services:

There is a worldwide trend towards establishing community hubs - and Christchurch City Council has already signaled its intent to adopt this concept by the development of our first co-located services in Papanui, Shirley, Fendalton, South Library and now, more comprehensively, at Te Hāpua: Halswell Centre. Hubbing enables the delivery of service outcomes from a common location, making it easier for the customer, as well as enabling the efficient use of Council resources.

A hub can be far more than a place from which service is delivered. It can bring community services together, be a gathering place for the community to play, learn, and engage with each other. The key is integration; this strategy will look at how and where Council services can become the platform for more deeply integrated citizen hubs. [Page 13]

Case Study: The Auckland Council In-Store Experience:

In February 2013, the Auckland Council Executive Leadership Team approved a human-centred design approach for their new service centre.

Conscious Design: A deliberate and conscious flow was created for citizens to:

Enter, Orientate, Experience their first point of contact, Interact, Transact, Exit & extend [Page 14]

Christchurch City Libraries have already incorporated human-centred design principles in their facility design, fit-out, and service model. [Page 15]

Future builds of new citizen hubs should encompass all council facilities required by the community it serves, integrating recreation and sports, libraries, service desk and community governance services where it makes sense. This will vary by community, depending on factors such as community demographics, land availability etc. and should be designed in conjunction with the community to ensure the hub is fit for individual community requirements (i.e. some of the new facilities in communities may not require all services). [Page 26]

3. CCC STRENGTHENING COMMUNITIES TOGETHER STRATEGY (2022)

<https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/plans-strategies-policies-and-bylaws/strategies/strengthening-communities-together-strategy>

We reflected on the 2007 Strengthening Communities Strategy, which made it clear that people value diversity, collaboration, being connected and building capability for the future.

We cannot address the many complex social issues that face our city on our own but can help to develop and nurture networks and bring resources and people together so that collectively we can achieve more.

We've specifically identified the following high-priority areas that we intend to focus on over the next five years, based on what communities have told us is important to them. As a result, we intend to:

- Work to better understand what excludes people from fully participating in their communities and across Council services.
- Encourage community-led activities that increase volunteering in local neighbourhoods to increase inclusion and a sense of belonging.
- Ensure that the community's priorities, values, aspirations and concerns are incorporated at all levels of the organisation through policy development, planning, decision making, service delivery and review.
- Support and enable communities to respond to the impacts of climate change and emergencies with a particular emphasis on underrepresented or vulnerable communities.

We've developed the following four overarching pillars and 16 objectives, focusing on specific areas, to help achieve active and connected communities:

- **People**
We actively promote a culture of equity by valuing diversity and fostering inclusion across communities and generations.
- **Place**
We support and help build connections between communities and their places and spaces to foster a sense of local identity, shared experience and stewardship.
- **Participation**
Residents and groups in the wider community are socially and actively engaged and able to initiate and influence decisions affecting their lives.
- **Preparedness**
People feel safe in their communities and neighbourhoods and work together to understand, adapt and thrive in the context of change and disruption.

Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

Strong communities give people a sense of belonging and encourage them to take part in social, cultural, economic and political life.

- Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy | Overview
<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Plans-Strategies-Policies-Bylaws/Strategies/Te-Haumako-Te-Whitingia-Strengthening-Communities-Together-Strategy-overview.pdf>
- Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy | Document
<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Plans-Strategies-Policies-Bylaws/Strategies/Te-Haumako-Te-Whitingia-Strengthening-Communities-Together-Strategy-document-WEB.pdf>
- Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy | Easy read version
<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Plans-Strategies-Policies-Bylaws/Strategies/Strengthening-Communities-Together/Strengthening-Communities-Together-Strategy-Easy-read-version.pdf>

3. CCC ŌTAUHAHI CHRISTCHURCH FUTURE TRANSPORT (2025)

Coming Soon

3. CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL | POLICIES

3. CCC EQUITY & INCLUSION POLICY (2024)

CCC Equity & Inclusion Policy (2024) | Information

<https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/plans-strategies-policies-and-bylaws/policies/strengthening-communities-policies/equity-and-inclusion-policy>

The Equity and Inclusion Policy was adopted by the Council on 6 March 2024.

The Equity and Inclusion Policy describes our approach to enabling people from all communities and all areas of the city to have equitable access to our services. It recognises the Council's responsibility to ensure that decision-making reflects its commitment to fostering equity and inclusion for all Christchurch and Banks Peninsula residents.

The Council values the skills and strengths that all residents bring to our city and recognises that some of our residents may face disproportionate disadvantages in accessing Council services. The purpose of the policy is to ensure that equity and inclusion are embedded into everything we do.

The policy is intended to:

- Inform Council decision-making and investment, including grant funding and procurement.
- Apply an equity, access and inclusion lens over all Council services.

3. DRAFT EQUITY AND INCLUSION POLICY | CONSULTATION (2023)

<https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/draft-equity-and-inclusion-policy>

People were able to provide feedback from 14 September to 3 October 2023.

The Hearings meeting was on Wednesday 29 November 2023 and the Equity and Inclusion Policy was adopted by the Council on 6 March 2024.

CCC Equity and Inclusion Policy (2024) | Pages 1-2

Introduction

Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy 2022 details the Council's commitment to building inclusive, safe, resilient and connected communities. The Strategy contains four pou/pillars:

- **People** The city actively promotes a culture of equity by valuing diversity and fostering inclusion across communities and generations.
- **Place** We help build connections between communities and their places and spaces to foster a sense of local identity, shared experience and stewardship.
- **Participation** Residents and groups in the wider community are socially and actively engaged and able to initiate and influence decisions that affect their lives.
- **Preparedness** People feel safe in their communities and neighbourhoods and work together to understand, adapt and thrive in the context of change and disruption.

In adopting Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, the Council agreed to a review of several community-facing policies, with the intention that these policies would be incorporated into an overarching Equity and Inclusion Policy. The principles of these policies remain and are actioned through Council's Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, Council's Multicultural Strategy 2017, and this policy statement.

Implementation and monitoring

The Equity and Inclusion Policy is a policy framework. Policy frameworks provide a high-level statement of intent and influence how and what Council activities are delivered. This policy is supported by strategies, plans and programmes of work to ensure that the Council's commitments are implemented and maintained.

The Policy will be implemented, and progress and impact will be monitored and reported on, as part of the Strengthening Communities Together programme of work.

Definitions

- **Equity:** Equality means each individual or group of people is given the same resources or opportunities. Equity recognises that each person has different circumstances and allocates the exact resources and opportunities needed to reach an equal outcome. People should have equity, regardless of age, gender, disability, ethnicity, culture, faiths, geographical location, sexual orientation, neurodiversity or socio-economic status.
- **Inclusion:** The practice or policy of providing equitable access to opportunities and resources for people who might otherwise be excluded or marginalised, such as those who have physical, hidden, or mental disabilities and members of other minority and disadvantaged groups.
- **Accessibility:** People have equitable access to the physical environment, information, communication, participation and Council services.

Legislation

- **Te Tiriti o Waitangi** is New Zealand's founding document. Te Tiriti requires councils to establish, maintain and improve opportunities for Māori to contribute to local government decision-making processes.
- **New Zealand Bill of Rights Act 1990** protects the civil and political rights of all New Zealanders. Under this Act, everyone has the right to freedom from discrimination as outlined in the Human Rights Act 1993.
- **Building Regulations 1992** contains the Building Code for which all building work in New Zealand must comply. The Building Code's access provisions ensure that people with disabilities can carry out normal activities and functions within buildings.
- **Human Rights Act 1993** protects all people in New Zealand from discriminatory treatment based on personal characteristics, including religion, race, ethnicity, disability, age, and sexual orientation.
- **Local Government Act 2002** requires councils to consider and promote the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of communities in the present and for the future. When making decisions councils are expected to take account of the diversity of their community, and the community's interests and the interests of the future community.

CCC Equity and Inclusion Policy (2024) | Pages 3-4

Policy Scope

For some of our residents, there may be barriers in accessing information, places, and spaces. There may also be challenges in feeling included and seen in Council decision-making – both at a governance and at an operational level.

The Council recognises and values everyone in our community of any age, gender, disability, ethnicity, culture, faiths, geographical location, neurodiversity, sexual orientation, or socioeconomic status.

This policy applies to the procurement, management, and delivery of Council services. All elected members, employees, volunteers, and third parties/contractors carrying out work on behalf of Council are expected to apply the principles of this policy to their activities and decision-making.

Policy Statement

The Council recognises, values and welcomes the diversity of people living, working and visiting our city.

We are committed to promoting equity and tackling social exclusion and discrimination in our community.

Social exclusion occurs when people are unable to participate fully in social, cultural, economic and political life, and where society excludes people for a range of reasons.

The Council will strive to achieve a more equitable city where everyone is respected and shares in the city's success and prosperity. The Equity and Inclusion Policy affirms the Council's commitment to this.

We will continue to develop an inclusive and accessible city where diversity is celebrated, human rights are protected, our interdependencies are recognised, and all abilities are valued and developed.

Principles

The Council will have regard to the following seven pillars of inclusion:

- ACCESS – creating barrier-free access to information and places.
- ATTITUDE – celebrating diversity in our city.

- CHOICE – providing inclusive spaces for informed community decision-making and participation.
- COMMUNICATION – examining and improving the way we share information and let people know about opportunities to get involved.
- OPPORTUNITY – enabling active, engaged, and connected communities.
- PARTNERSHIP – working together with mana whenua, stakeholders, NGOs and the community.
- POLICY – detailing our commitment to, and responsibility for, inclusive practices.

Policy Detail

The Council commits to promoting equity and fostering an environment in which equity and inclusion are valued. This policy should guide decision-making and action across the organisation.

This means:

- **Understanding and addressing structural exclusion and its impact on delivery of services.**
 - We will take a collaborative approach to address disproportionate disadvantage in our city, where we can.
 - We will treat everyone with dignity and respect their rights and beliefs.
- **Being aware of inequalities and barriers to participation and what this means in decision-making.**
 - We will build capability across the organisation so that everyone at the Council is aware of inequalities and what this means in their role.
 - We will work to foster an environment for residents to provide feedback in a safe and inclusive way.
 - We will work to measure the wellbeing of our residents in our monitoring and reporting to ensure Council responses reflect the needs and views of the whole community.
- **Consistently applying equity and diversity principles in everything we do.**
 - We will integrate equity and inclusion principles across the whole of Council.
 - We will actively pursue positive outcomes across our services and programmes.
- **Anticipating, identifying and responding to people's different needs and circumstances.**
 - We will utilise inclusive design principles to remove barriers to access to physical spaces, information, and participation.
 - We will ensure easy access to Council services and provide information in formats that suit the needs and preferences of our residents.
- **Championing equity and inclusion within the Council to ensure that equitable considerations are integrated in the decision-making and governance of Council.**
 - We will use an equity, access and inclusion lens to inform decision-making to avoid discrimination promote inclusion and increase fairness in the city, wherever possible.
 - As an organisation with resource, influence, and authority, using this lens means that our decisions do not create or perpetuate further inequities.

References and related documents

- Intersection Design for People with Disabilities 2016:
<https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/plans-strategies-policies-and-bylaws/policies/accessibility-policies/intersection-design-for-persons-with-disabilities-policy/>
- Infrastructure Design Standard 2022:
<https://ccc.govt.nz/consents-and-licences/construction-requirements/infrastructure-design-standards/download-the-ids/>
- Parks and Waterways Access Policy 2002:
<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Plans-Strategies-Policies-Bylaws/Policies/ParksAndWaterwaysAccessPolicy2002.pdf>

- Multicultural Strategy 2017:
<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Plans-Strategies-Policies-Bylaws/Strategies/Multicultural-Strategy.pdf>
- Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy 2022:
<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Plans-Strategies-Policies-Bylaws/Strategies/Te-Haumako-Te-Whitingia-Strengthening-Communities-Together-Strategy-document-WEB.pdf>
- New Zealand Disability Strategy 2016–2026:
<https://www.odi.govt.nz/assets/New-Zealand-Disability-Strategy-files/pdf-nz-disability-strategy-2016.pdf>
- United Nations Convention on the Rights on Persons with Disabilities:
<https://social.desa.un.org/issues/disability/crpd/convention-on-the-rights-of-persons-with-disabilities-crpd>

3. STAKEHOLDERS | CHRISTCHURCH CITY LIBRARIES

3. CHRISTCHURCH CITY LIBRARIES | 2025 FACILITIES PLAN

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/christchurch-city-council-libraries-2025-facilities-plan/>

<http://christchurchcitylibraries.com/2025/Libraries2025FacilitiesPlan.pdf>

3. ROLE OF LIBRARY FACILITIES IN COMMUNITIES¹⁰³

- Important, central meeting place and focal point in a community.
- Open, spacious, welcoming environment; warm place to be in winter; vital social contact for many (especially older persons); place to meet (café) and relax with children and friends or family.
- Outstanding location (e.g. overlooking ocean, park setting) – source of community pride, for the building and the resources available.
- Access to a diverse range of reading materials – books, magazines, children’s and talking books; Central Library used by people for the value and depth of collection and there are more items from which to choose.
- Free learning environment; provider of ‘second chance’ opportunities for adults wanting to learn.
- Provider of general services, e.g. photocopiers, community/ local information.

3. LOCATION PREFERENCES¹⁰⁴

- Near local shops/supermarket/mall/bank/medical centre/schools/playground/toy library.
- Malls and aquatic facilities not seen as highly desirable areas for co-location or as adjacent locations.
- Co-location with a Council service centre favoured.
- On bus route/near transport hubs; handy walking distance from home; easily accessed, free, plentiful car parking adjacent to library.
- Attractive street visibility.

3. BUILDING REQUIREMENTS¹⁰⁵

- Spaciousness – cafes; room for quiet spaces away from bustle of café and children’s area; generous space between book stack aisles to enable easy browsing by less nimble and multiple users at one time; plenty of chairs/ beanbags and desks at which to work/relax.
- Whanau-friendly facilities, e.g. children’s areas, baby feeding/changing facilities.

¹⁰³ <https://christchurchcitylibraries.com/2025/Libraries2025FacilitiesPlan.pdf> Page 10

¹⁰⁴ <https://christchurchcitylibraries.com/2025/Libraries2025FacilitiesPlan.pdf> Page 10

¹⁰⁵ <https://christchurchcitylibraries.com/2025/Libraries2025FacilitiesPlan.pdf> Page 10

- Outdoor environment important – need natural features and to be welcoming; clear signposting within and outside the building.
- Accessible buildings and facilities for people with disabilities.
- Small local libraries – easy to find way around.

3. GOOD INFRASTRUCTURE AND BUILDING DESIGN¹⁰⁶

- Continue free access to libraries. In the future, key uses will be for carrying out research using non-digitised resources and accessing leisure reading.
- Retain libraries as the key repositories for books/ knowledge in the city; storage of local history and identity; act as a one-stop source for tourist and community information.
- Ensure adequate staffing by helpful, positive and knowledgeable librarians.
- Provide continuing education courses in information access/library use.
- Ensure libraries are safe, restful places; provide opportunities to relax – coffee and areas for families.
- Maintain a high-quality library website and electronic catalogue.
- Provide more resources in Te reo and materials of interest to Maori.
- Incorporate barrier-free access to latest technology, e.g. free Broadband and wireless network; provide online assistance for remote users; and free internet access.
- Include technologies that enable access to information by people with disabilities – important that Central and at least some of community libraries have a good range of technologies available; ensure information and leisure reading/listening/viewing resources meet needs of people with disabilities.

3. CHRISTCHURCH CITY LIBRARIES | ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

3. NETWORK AGE AND LIFECYCLE STAGE

<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Plans-Strategies-Policies-Bylaws/Plans/Long-Term-Plan/ltpdraftAMP2024/Libraries-Draft-Asset-Management-Plan-LTP-2024.PDF> Page 12

- The Redwood Library (1968) is the oldest library (and building) in the current portfolio. Future development and demand in the northwest suburbs may require a larger library than the current size of the local library. Any replacement library is expected to be located in Belfast (or another northwest location) and the expected replacement cost will be more than the replacement cost of the current library.
- The Spreydon Library (1972) is second oldest library in the portfolio.
- Hornby Library (1978) is to be replaced by the Matatiki: Hornby Centre (excluded in the graph above) in 2024.
- The original buildings of Lyttelton and Parklands Libraries were built in the mid / late 1970's and converted into libraries in 1999 and 2005 respectively. Both libraries have been strengthened following the 2010/2011 earthquakes. However the original age of the building structure may require replacement sooner than the typical life span of a library building.
- South Library is expected to be repaired or rebuilt in the next few years, due to the remaining earthquake damage.
- Five libraries have been constructed since the 2010/11 earthquakes, including Aranui, Te Hāpua (Halswell), Tūranga, Matuku Takotako (Sumner) and Ōrauwhata (Bishopdale). To avoid significant replacement cost in the estimated replacement 2070 to 2080s years, consideration should be made to spread the replacement cycle over a longer period.
- Akaroa and Linwood libraries are leased by third parties.
- In 2050 there will be a number of libraries passing the 50 year mark as they were built in the mid- 1990s to

¹⁰⁶ <https://christchurchcitylibraries.com/2025/Libraries2025FacilitiesPlan.pdf> Page 10

2000s. As an asset becomes aged, maintenance costs tend to increase until the useful life of the asset expires. This will be an increasing focus for resources further out in the 30 year horizon.

3. CHRISTCHURCH CITY LIBRARIES | INFORMATION

3. CHRISTCHURCH CITY LIBRARIES | NETWORK

Our library network has 20 libraries around Ōtautahi Christchurch and Banks Peninsula Te Pataka o Rakaihautū.

Our purpose statement: Connecting people, inspiring discovery, enriching communities.

Christchurch City Libraries actively practices biculturalism and supports diversity and aims to be representative of all our Christchurch communities.

<https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/about-christchurch-city-libraries/>

<https://christchurch.bibliocommons.com/v2/locations>

3. CHRISTCHURCH CITY LIBRARIES | MEETING ROOMS & BOOKABLE SPACES

<https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/meeting-rooms-and-bookable-spaces-in-libraries/>

Available at the following Christchurch City Libraries:

- **Aranui Library**
<https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/meeting-rooms-and-bookable-spaces-in-libraries/#Aranui>
- **Fendalton Library**
<https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/meeting-rooms-and-bookable-spaces-in-libraries/#Fendalton>
- **Te Hāpua Halswell Centre**
<https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/meeting-rooms-and-bookable-spaces-in-libraries/#TeHapua>
- **Matatiki Hornby Centre**
<https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/meeting-rooms-and-bookable-spaces-in-libraries/#Hornby>
- **Lyttelton Library**
<https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/meeting-rooms-and-bookable-spaces-in-libraries/#Lyttelton>
- **Matuku Takotako Sumner Centre**
<https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/meeting-rooms-and-bookable-spaces-in-libraries/#Sumner>
- **New Brighton Library**
<https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/meeting-rooms-and-bookable-spaces-in-libraries/#NewBrighton>
- **Ōrauwahata Bishopdale Library and Community Centre**
<https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/meeting-rooms-and-bookable-spaces-in-libraries/#Bishopdale>
- **Papanui Library**
<https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/meeting-rooms-and-bookable-spaces-in-libraries/#Papanui>
- **Tūranga**
<https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/turanga-turanga-spaces-and-facilities-turanga-bookable-spaces-and-meeting-rooms/>
- **Upper Riccarton Library**
<https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/meeting-rooms-and-bookable-spaces-in-libraries/#UpperRiccarton>

3. CHRISTCHURCH CITY LIBRARIES | AUAHATANGA CREATIVE SPACES

<https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/creative-spaces/>

Auahatanga Creative Spaces Purpose:

The purpose of our service is to support prototyping and printing small quantities, as we are a non-commercial organisation. Where everyone can learn, make and design. Our creative and learning spaces welcome everyone. It does not matter if you have just got started, or are reigniting a creative passion.

Equipment Available:

- **3D printing**¹⁰⁷
A 3D printer is available at Matatiki Hornby Centre, New Brighton, South, Te Hāpua: Halswell Centre, and Tūranga. You can use the 3D printer at Creative Times in those libraries.
- **Badge Maker**¹⁰⁸
A badge maker is available at Matatiki Hornby Centre, New Brighton, South, Te Hāpua: Halswell Centre, and Tūranga. You can use the badge maker at Creative Times in those libraries.
- **Craft Cutter**¹⁰⁹
A craft cutter is available at Matatiki Hornby Centre, New Brighton, South, Te Hāpua: Halswell Centre, and Tūranga. You can use the craft cutter at Creative Times in those libraries.
- **DTG Direct to Garment Printing**¹¹⁰
A DTG direct to garment printer is available at: Aranui, Te Hāpua: Halswell Centre, New Brighton, and South. You can use it at Creative Times in those libraries.
- **Heat Press**¹¹¹
A heat press is available at Matatiki Hornby Centre, New Brighton, South, Te Hāpua: Halswell Centre, and Tūranga. You can use the heat press at Creative Times in those libraries.
- **Laser Cutting**¹¹²
A laser cutter is available at Matatiki Hornby Centre, South and Tūranga. You can use the laser cutter at Creative Times in those libraries.
- **Media conversion station**¹¹³
Tūranga's media conversion station can be used to create a high quality digital copy of a variety of media.
- **Photo, Slide and Film Scanner**¹¹⁴
A photo scanner is available at: South and Te Hāpua: Halswell Centre.
- **Sewing, Overlocker, and Embroidery Machines**¹¹⁵
Christchurch City Libraries have a number of sewing machines available:
- Matatiki Hornby Centre - two sewing machines, an overlocker, and an embroidery machine
- New Brighton – a sewing machine
- South – a sewing machine and an overlocker
- Tūranga – four sewing machines, an overlocker, and an embroidery machine
You can use the sewing machines at Creative Times in those libraries.
- **Vacuum Former**¹¹⁶
A vacuum former is available at Matatiki Hornby Centre, South and Tūranga. You can use the vacuum former at Creative Times in those libraries.
- **Vinyl Printing and Cutting**¹¹⁷
Christchurch City Libraries has three Roland BN-20 vinyl printers available at South, Te Hāpua: Halswell Centre, and Tūranga. There is a Roland BN2-20A vinyl printer and cutter at Matatiki Hornby Centre. You can use it at Creative Times in those libraries.

¹⁰⁷ <https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/maker-space/>

¹⁰⁸ <https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/badge-maker/>

¹⁰⁹ <https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/craft-cutter/>

¹¹⁰ <https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/dtg-direct-to-garment-printing/>

¹¹¹ <https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/heat-press/>

¹¹² <https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/laser-cutting/>

¹¹³ <https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/media-conversion-station/>

¹¹⁴ <https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/photo-scanner/>

¹¹⁵ <https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/sewing-overlocker-and-embroidery-machines/>

¹¹⁶ <https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/vacuum-former/>

¹¹⁷ <https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/vinyl-printing-and-cutting/>

- **‘Book a Creative’**¹¹⁸

Matatiki Hornby Centre, South Library, Te Hāpua: Halswell Centre, or Tūranga:

Get personalised 1 on 1 guidance in designing and creating focussing on a specific creative technology or equipment. Connect with a specialist who will assist in bringing your creative vision to life.

Benefit from resources and support for independent learning.

Shirley Library has no ‘Creative Spaces’ area or opportunities to access the above Equipment, at this location.

3. CHRISTCHURCH CITY LIBRARIES | RESOURCES

- eResources 24/7: <https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/eresources/>
- Te Ao Māori: <https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/resources/te-ao-maori/>
- Online English Programmes: Learning English? Get some help with your reading, writing and grammar with these three great programmes from Clarity English, Active Reading, Practical Writing and Tense Buster!: <https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/english-programmes/>
- Newcomers: <https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/newcomers/>
- CINCH (Community Information Christchurch): <https://www.cinch.org.nz/>

3. CHRISTCHURCH CITY LIBRARIES | PROGRAMMES

- Classes and Programmes: <https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/classes-and-programmes/>
- Schools Programmes: <https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/schools/>
- After School Activity Zones and Bookable Programmes <https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/after-school/>
- School Holiday Programmes and Activities: <https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/holiday-programmes/>
- Technology Programmes for Teens and Adults: <https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/computers-and-coffee/>

3. DEWEY DECIMAL SYSTEM

https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/faq/collections/#faq_168470

The Christchurch City Libraries uses the Dewey Decimal System to classify non-fiction material. Subjects are divided into ten main groups which are represented by series of numbers.

- 000: General works (including encyclopedias and general reference)
- 100: Philosophy and psychology
- 200: Religion
- 300: Social sciences
- 400: Languages
- 500: Sciences
- 600: Applied sciences / Technology
- 700: The Arts
- 800: Literature
- 900: Geography, history and travel

¹¹⁸ <https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/book-a-creative/>

Each of these ten groups is divided into more specialised subject fields, again represented numerically. All non-fiction material is usually shelved in numerical order, according to its assigned Dewey number.

3. 'READING IN MIND' BOOK SCHEME

The 'Reading in Mind' Book Scheme for mental health and wellbeing offered the community an additional resource for managing and treating mild to moderate mental health issues through providing recommended books on a range of mental health issues like anxiety, depression, post-traumatic stress disorder and worry.

'Reading in Mind' was developed through a collaboration between Pegasus Health, Christchurch City Libraries, and the Mental Health Education Resource Centre, and HealthInfo Canterbury/Waitaha.

Books on the 'Reading in Mind' book lists were recommended by mental health professionals, mental health service providers, Christchurch-based mental health organisations, the Mental Health Foundation of New Zealand, Christchurch City Libraries and Mental Health Education Resource Centre:

<https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/mental-health/>

<https://mherc.org.nz/13-library>

3. CHRISTCHURCH CITY LIBRARIES | BY COMMUNITY BOARD

3. WAITAI COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD COMMUNITY BOARD

- <https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/statistics-and-facts/community-profiles/coastal-burwood-linwood/>
- 5 Suburban Libraries
- Coastal Ward: Parklands Library & New Brighton Library
- Burwood Ward: Shirley Library | The Palms Mall & Aranui Library
- Linwood Ward: Linwood Library | Eastgate Mall

3. WAIMĀERO FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD COMMUNITY BOARD

- <https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/statistics-and-facts/community-profiles/fendalton-waimairi-harewood/>
- 2 Suburban Libraries
- Fendalton Ward: Fendalton Library
- Waimairi Ward:
- Harewood Ward: Ōrauwhata Bishopdale Library and Community Centre

3. WAIPUNA HALSWELL-HORNBY-RICCARTON COMMUNITY BOARD

- <https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/statistics-and-facts/community-profiles/hornby-halswell-riccarton/>
- 3 Suburban Libraries
- Halswell: Te Hāpua Halswell Centre
- Hornby: Matatiki Hornby Centre
- Riccarton: Upper Riccarton Library

3. WAIPAPA PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL COMMUNITY BOARD

- <https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/statistics-and-facts/community-profiles/papanui-innes-central/>
- 2 Suburban Libraries & Tūranga
- Papanui Ward: Papanui Library & Redwood Library
- Innes Ward*:
- Central Ward*: 16. Tūranga (Metropolitan)

- * No Suburban Library in either Innes or Central Ward.
From Papanui Road (Papanui Library/Papanui Ward) to Marshland Road (Shirley Library/Burwood Ward), children/residents/visitors are without access to a local Suburban Library in their area.

3. WAIHORO SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE COMMUNITY BOARD

- <https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/statistics-and-facts/community-profiles/spreydon-cashmere-heathcote/>
- 3 Suburban Libraries
- Spreydon Ward: Spreydon Library
- Cashmere Ward: South Library
- Heathcote Ward: Matuku Takotako Sumner Centre

3. TE PĀTAKA O RĀKAIHAUTŪ BANKS PENINSULA COMMUNITY BOARD

- <https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/statistics-and-facts/community-profiles/banks-peninsula/>
- 4 libraries
- Diamond Harbour, Little River, Akaroa & Lyttelton

3. CHRISTCHURCH EAST LIBRARIES | INFORMATION

There are five libraries in Christchurch East. These libraries are all located in the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board area.

- Coastal: Parklands Library & New Brighton Library
- Burwood: Shirley Library | The Palms Mall & Aranui Library
- Linwood: Linwood Library | Eastgate Mall

Linwood & Shirley libraries are not standalone libraries. They are located in or near a mall.

This does not align with the Libraries 2025 Facilities Plan:

“Location preferences: Near local shops/supermarket/mall/bank/medical centre/ schools/playground/toy library; malls and aquatic facilities not seen as highly desirable areas for co-location or as adjacent locations; co-location with a Council service centre favoured.”

3. CHRISTCHURCH EAST LIBRARIES | ACCESSIBILITY (HOW?)

3. ACCESSIBLE CHRISTCHURCH SUBURBAN LIBRARIES

Papanui Library

- 35 Langdons Road, Papanui, Christchurch 8053 (<https://maps.app.goo.gl/Nq7pRhshzyF3icVeU6>)

Closest Bus Stop to Papanui Library (East side of Main North Road)

- Bus Stop 51352: Northlands Platform D
<https://go.metroinfo.co.nz/mtbp/en-gb/arrivals/stop/Metro%20Canterbury:51352>
- Bus Routes Available: 125, 27 & Orbiter
- Walk (350m) to Papanui Library
<https://maps.app.goo.gl/oxnStuanHaVKGLh78>

Closest Bus Stop to Papanui Library (West side of Main North Road)

- Bus Stop 40721: Main North near Loftus St
<https://go.metroinfo.co.nz/mtbp/en-gb/arrivals/stop/Metro%20Canterbury:40721>
- Bus Routes Available: 1, 125, 27, 95 & Orbiter

- Walk (280m) to Papanui Library
<https://maps.app.goo.gl/CP8ENhai9Bzwrppb7>

Shirley Library

- 36 Marshland Road, Shirley, Christchurch 8061 (<https://maps.app.goo.gl/kBqKbgX3Lpob6eCW9>)

Closest Bus Stop to Shirley Library (East side of Marshland Road)

- Bus Stop 43949: Marshland Road near Hercules Street
<https://go.metroinfo.co.nz/mtbp/en-gb/arrivals/stop/Metro%20Canterbury:43949>
- Bus Routes Available: 135 & 60

Closest Bus Stop to Shirley Library (West side of Marshland Road)

- Bus Stop 13306: Marshland Road near Alma Place
<https://go.metroinfo.co.nz/mtbp/en-gb/arrivals/stop/Metro%20Canterbury:13306>
- Bus Routes Available: 135 & 60

Parklands Library

- 46 Queenspark Drive, Parklands, Christchurch 8083 (<https://maps.app.goo.gl/9WyMATysF2oxdXEV6>)

Closest Bus Stop to Parklands Library (North side of Queenspark Drive)

- Bus Stop 20217: Queenspark Drive near Lamorna Road
<https://go.metroinfo.co.nz/mtbp/en-gb/arrivals/stop/Metro%20Canterbury:20217>
- Bus Routes Available: 80

Closest Bus Stop to Parklands Library (South side of Queenspark Drive)

- Bus Stop 20802: Queenspark Drive near Donnington Street
<https://go.metroinfo.co.nz/mtbp/en-gb/arrivals/stop/Metro%20Canterbury:20802>
- Bus Routes Available: 80

Aranui Library

- 109 Aldershot Street, Aranui, Christchurch 8061 (<https://maps.app.goo.gl/wHBk5NiQGyy5FWnL8>)

Closest Bus Stop to Aranui Library (North side of Wainoni Road)

- Bus Stop 40161: Wainoni Road near Breezes Road
<https://go.metroinfo.co.nz/mtbp/en-gb/arrivals/stop/Metro%20Canterbury:40161>
- Bus Routes Available: 80
- Walk (450m) to Aranui Library
<https://maps.app.goo.gl/Xoifnz2NWvm2KPqT6>

Closest Bus Stop to Aranui Library (South side of Wainoni Road)

- Bus Stop 41416: Pak n Save Wainoni
<https://go.metroinfo.co.nz/mtbp/en-gb/arrivals/stop/Metro%20Canterbury:41416>
- Bus Routes Available: 80
- Walk (600m) to Aranui Library
<https://maps.app.goo.gl/FqqVjLTXLrHpH8n27>

New Brighton Library

- 213 Marine Parade, New Brighton, Christchurch 8061 (<https://maps.app.goo.gl/bLS0YSBrzLkRA7ZN8>)

Closest Bus Stop to New Brighton Library (East side of Marine Parade)

- Bus Stop 53734: Marine Parade near Beresford Street
<https://go.metroinfo.co.nz/mtbp/en-gb/arrivals/stop/Metro%20Canterbury:53734>
- Bus Routes Available: 135 & 60

Closest Bus Stop to New Brighton Library (West side of Marine Parade)

- Bus Stop 53752: Marine Parade near Beresford Street
<https://go.metroinfo.co.nz/mtbp/en-gb/arrivals/stop/Metro%20Canterbury:53752>
- Bus Routes Available: 135 & 60

Shirley Library & New Brighton Library are both on the 135 & 60 Bus Routes:

- 135: New Brighton/The Palms (<https://www.metroinfo.co.nz/timetables/135-new-brighton-the-palms/>)
New Brighton > Taiora QEII > Burwood Hospital > Prestons > The Palms
- 60: Hillmorton/Southshore (<https://www.metroinfo.co.nz/timetables/60-hillmorton-southshore/>)
Wigram > Aidanfield > Hillmorton > Barrington Mall > Christchurch Hospital > Bus Interchange > The Palms Mall > Travis Rd > New Brighton > Southshore

Parklands Library & Aranui Library are both on the 80 Bus Route:

- 80: Lincoln/Parklands (<https://www.metroinfo.co.nz/timetables/80-lincoln-parklands/>)
Lincoln University > Lincoln Township > Prebbleton > Westfield Riccarton > Christchurch Hospital > Bus Interchange > Eastgate Mall > Parklands

3. CHRISTCHURCH EAST LIBRARIES | DESTINATION SPACE (WHERE?)

Coming Soon

3. CHRISTCHURCH EAST LIBRARIES | AMENITIES (WHAT?)

In the context of a library, "amenities" refers to the features and services, beyond basic collections and materials, that enhance the user experience and make the library a more comfortable, enjoyable, and useful space.

Beyond the Basics:

Library amenities go beyond the core function of providing books and other resources; they include things that make the library a more inviting and versatile place.

Examples of Amenities:

These can include comfortable seating, study rooms, Wi-Fi access, computers, printing and scanning services, makerspaces, and even cafes.

Purpose of Amenities:

Amenities are intended to attract more patrons, encourage longer stays, and cater to a wider range of needs and interests.

Community Hub:

Libraries are increasingly becoming community hubs, and amenities play a crucial role in fostering this role by creating a welcoming and engaging environment.

Variety of Services:

Some libraries offer services like digital drop-in, housebound library services, and research assistance, which can be considered amenities that enhance accessibility and support for different user groups.

3. SHIRLEY LIBRARY | AMENITIES (WHAT?)

<https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/shirley-library/>

Shirley Library, 36 Marshland Road (in the Palms Mall car park).

- No Bookable Spaces are available at the Shirley Library.
- There are no Meeting Rooms or Learning Spaces.
- Events are held in the different areas & between bookshelves.
- Toilets are located in the Main Entrance corridor. There are no toilets within the Library area.
- Computers and Technology:
 - 10 public computers with free internet access (8 with 60 minute time limits for sessions for library customers and 30 minutes time limit for visitor logins; 2 with 15 minute time limits)
 - 1 PressReader computer
 - 1 Family History computer
 - 1 children's computer
 - Free wireless internet access
 - Printing and photocopying
 - Scan to email or USB
 - 3D printer
 - Playstation 4

3. ARANUI LIBRARY | AMENITIES (WHAT?)

<https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/aranui-library/>

Aranui Library, 109 Aldershot Street.

- Two Bookable Spaces¹¹⁹ available at this location:
 - Whānau RoomHours:
Monday to Friday 9am to 9pm (after hours 6pm to 9pm)
Saturday and Sunday 10am to 9pm (after hours 4pm to 9pm)
Facilities:
20 seated, Interactive Display, 4 large tables, 2 small tables, Chairs & Kitchenette.
Room able to be configured.
 - Meeting RoomHours:
Monday to Friday 9am to 9pm (after hours 6pm to 9pm)
Saturday and Sunday 10am to 9pm (after hours 4pm to 9pm)
Facilities:
4 seated, Table and chairs.
Can be used as a breakout space for the Whānau Room or can be booked separately.
- Computers and Technology:
 - Auahatanga - Creative Spaces including DTG Direct to Garment Printing.
 - 10 public computers offering free internet access (9 with 30 minute time limit and one 15 minute express computer).
 - Free wireless internet access
 - Printing and photocopying
 - Scan to email or USB

¹¹⁹ <https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/meeting-rooms-and-bookable-spaces-in-libraries/#Aranui>

- 1 children's games computer (with 30 minute time limit) and an Xbox Kinect and Playstation 3

3. PARKLANDS LIBRARY | AMENITIES (WHAT?)

<https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/parklands-library/>

Parklands Library, 46 Queenspark Drive.

- No Bookable Spaces are available at the Parklands Library.
- There are no Meeting Rooms or Learning Spaces.
- Events are held in the different areas & between bookshelves.
- Computers and technology:
 - 3 public computers with free internet access (2 with 30 minute time limit on sessions; 1 with 15 minute time limit)
 - Scan to USB
 - Free wireless internet access

3. NEW BRIGHTON LIBRARY | AMENITIES (WHAT?)

<https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/new-brighton/>

New Brighton Library, 213 Marine Parade.

- Two Bookable Spaces are available at this location:
 - PAD (Play and Display Room)
Available during library hours.
Carpeted room, located within the library, sectioned off via floor to ceiling curtain.
Not suitable for parties, or discussions of private matters.
Kitchenette facilities.
 - Small meeting room
Available during library hours.
Seats 2-3 people, 1 table, 3 chairs & Whiteboard.
- Computers and technology:
 - Auahatanga - Creative Spaces including 3D printing, badge maker, heat press, DTG Direct to Garment Printing, and craft cutter.
 - Janome AR1012 sewing machine (and kit including: machine needles, pins, seam ripper, needle threader, tape measure, needles for hand sewing and darning, and a variety of cotton colours)
 - 11 public computers with free internet access
 - Children's computer
 - Playstation 5
 - Free wireless internet access
 - Scan to email or USB
 - Printing & copying

3. STAKEHOLDERS | WAIPAPA P-I-C COMMUNITY BOARD

3. WAIPAPA PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL CB | 'LET'S TALK' PAGE

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Page:

<https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/waipapa-papanui-innes-central-community-board>

3. WAIPAPA PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL CB | BOARD PLAN (2023)

<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Community-Boards/Plans/2023-2025/Papanui-Innes-Central-2023-25-Community-Board-Plan.pdf>

Our Vision:

The community is supported and well-connected, and residents are enabled and encouraged to actively participate in local decision making to shape their communities. [Page 7]

Vision Statements:

The community board will advocate for the inclusion of community facilities, sporting facilities, parks, greenspace, and amenities in areas of high intensification, and areas earmarked for future intensification. [Page 7]

Our Priorities:

Shirley Community Reserve [Page 14]

Why this matters:

The Shirley Community Centre was a well-used facility located on Shirley Community Reserve. The facility was damaged in the 2010/2011 Canterbury earthquakes and subsequently demolished in 2012. A pre-school, playground, half basketball court, trees and path remain on site along with a relocatable pump track and table tennis/picnic table which have since been added. The board has heard from several residents suggesting what options might be considered to enhance the reserve, these will be explored through robust engagement with the community.

What the board will do:

- Engage with the community to determine and realise the vision for the future of Shirley Community Reserve.
- Explore partnership opportunities to support the community to fulfil its vision.
- Encourage the community to be active and participate in any decision-making that may influence the outcomes of Shirley Community Reserve.
- Consider the goals of the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy and the Ōtautahi-Christchurch Urban Forest Plan in all decision making.
- Advocate that Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles are considered in the project.
- Advocate for funding to be brought forward in the LTP if appropriate.

We will measure our success by:

- Any work carried out on the reserve will mirror the community vision.
- CPTED principles will be applied to the project.
- The reserve will be a destination of choice for the community, a safe space, a place that enhances wellbeing, and provides a place for social connection.

Strengthening Communities Together Strategy Pillars: People. Place. Participation. Preparedness.

Community Board Funding: [Page 16]

- Strengthening Communities Fund

<https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/community-funding/scfund>

The purpose of this fund is to support community focused organisations whose projects contribute to the strengthening of community wellbeing in the Christchurch city area.

- Discretionary Response Fund

<https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/community-funding/discretionary-response-fund>

The purpose of this fund is to assist community groups where the project and funding request falls outside other council funding criteria and/or closing dates. This fund is also for emergency funding for unforeseen situations.

Community Board Members: [Page 17]

- Emma Norrish, Chairperson, Papanui Ward

- Simon Britten, Deputy Chairperson, Papanui Ward
- Ali Jones, Innes Ward
- Emma Twaddell, Innes Ward
- Sunita Gautam, Central Ward
- John Miller, Central Ward
- Victoria Henstock, Councillor, Papanui Ward
- Pauline Cotter, Councillor, Innes Ward
- Jake McLellan, Councillor, Central Ward

3. WAIPAPA PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL CB | COMMUNITY PROFILES

3. COMMUNITY PROFILE | INNES WARD (2018)

Innes Ward Community Profile (2018):

<https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/statistics-and-facts/community-profiles/papanui-innes-central/innes-ward>

3. COMMUNITY PROFILE | INNES WARD (2023)

Innes Ward Community Profile (2023):

<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/Culture-Community/Stats-and-facts-on-Christchurch/2023-Community-profiles/2023-Community-Profiles-Innes-Ward.pdf>

The Innes Ward includes the suburbs of Edgware, Mairehau, Shirley, and St Albans. The Innes neighbourhoods share boundaries with the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood and Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Boards. Every six years local authorities are required, by the Local Electoral Act 2001 to review their representation arrangement. The result of the 2022 reviews has seen the suburb of Belfast being moved into the Harewood Ward and all of the Richmond suburb now sits with-in the Central Ward boundary. [Page 1]

Facilities and Amenities: [Page 3]

There are no Council Libraries in the Innes Ward, however there is a community Library in Mairehau.

There are two Council owned community facilities: Kohinga St Albans Community Centre and Mairehau Library.

Innes Ward Deprivation Map: [Page 5]

The Innes Ward contains areas ranging from the most deprived to the least deprived.

In the north sector and south-east are the highest areas of deprivation.

Resilient Communities: [Page 7]

- St Albans is a largely residential area characterised by densely populated housing featuring a mix of house styles. It is one of the older suburbs of Christchurch and has some excellent reserves and facilities, complemented by well-used sports venues such as Rugby, St Albans, Westminster, English, Malvern, and Christchurch Parks.
- Shirley is largely a residential area with the major retail precincts being The Palms and Homebase on Marshland Road. There are just over 450 Kainga Ora homes in Shirley. The Shirley Community Trust is a long standing community organisation that works and provides hands on support and community programmes. In 2022 the Council gifted the MacFarlane Park Centre to Shirley Community Trust.
- Another community group making inroads in Shirley is the Shirley Village Project (SVP). This project identifies community issues and takes a collective approach by agencies, community groups and stakeholders to support residents to have ownership of community-led development and finding their own solutions. SVP is partnering with the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) to work/consult with Shirley residents on their ideas and projects that will nurture and promote social wellbeing, enhance environmental wellbeing, build capacity to respond to community issues and provide opportunities for community, social and economic development. The DIA funding support is for five years.

- Edgware is a suburb in the Innes Ward. It is to the north of the central city and centred around a cluster of some 20 shops that make up Edgware Village on Edgware Road near Colombo Street's northern end. Edgware Village has historically been subject to periodic surface flooding. During the record-breaking rain events of July 2022, Edgware Village was effected by the significant rain fall. In late 2022 a report on Flood Management Options for Edgware Village was presented to Council.
- Mairehau is a vibrant and diverse community with a mix of residential and commercial areas. There are a number of local businesses, including shops, cafes and restaurants as well as recreational spaces such as parks, playgrounds and sports fields. One of the notable features is Mairehau High School, the only high school in the Innes Ward.

Liveable City: [Page 8]

The Innes Ward is primarily a residential area with a mix of older and newer (high intensification) housing stock. The area is home to a diverse range of people, including families, retirees and young professionals.

The Community Board identifies that a city with a good transport network is vital for a connected and accessible community. The Board is also committed to supporting the Climate Resilience Strategy and will continue to advocate strongly for active transport modes and networks to support walking, cycling, and public transport.

Healthy Environment: [Pages 8 – 9]

In total there are there are 13 parks and reserves in the Innes Ward area, with the major green space including: Abberley Park, English Park, MacFarlane Park, St Albans Park and Westminster Park.

Post-earthquake the damage to the local environment was considerable with a major issue being the flooding of the Flockton Basin residences in heavy rains. The Christchurch City Council completed the Dudley Creek Flood Mitigation Scheme in August 2018. This engineering project has mitigated and reduced flood risks to more than 585 properties in the Flockton area.

Prosperous Economy: [Page 9]

Innes Ward has a large retail centre at Homebase Shirley, and a smaller retail area in Edgware. There are proposed development plans for Homebase Shirley. Although 'The Palms' is not in the Innes Ward it provides shopping services to many residents in the Shirley area.

Current Community Issues: [Pages 10 -12]

- Post COVID19 social isolation, adequate income, increasing housing costs and food security
- High Density Housing/Intensification
- Flooding
- Connected Transport Network

3. COMMUNITY PROFILE | INNES WARD (2025)

Innes Ward Community Profile (2025):

https://hdp-au-prod-app-ccc-letstalk-files.s3.ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/2717/4763/1069/2025_Community_Profile_-_Innes_Ward_FINAL.pdf

3. COMMUNITY PROFILE | CENTRAL WARD (2018)

Central Ward Community Profile (2018):

<https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/statistics-and-facts/community-profiles/papanui-innes-central/central>

3. COMMUNITY PROFILE | CENTRAL WARD (2023)

Central Ward Community Profile (2023):

<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/Culture-Community/Stats-and-facts-on-Christchurch/2023-Community-profiles/2023-Community-Profiles-Central-Ward.pdf>

For the new electoral term, commencing in October 2022 the Central Ward will fall under the aegis of the renamed Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board. The Central Ward will include the suburb of Richmond. A number of Central Ward neighbourhoods are well established with distinctive character and heritage features while housing intensification across the Ward is having a significant impact on housing availability and impacts significantly in respect of changing the established housing type of neighbourhoods. Neighbourhoods in northern, western and eastern aspects of the Central Ward have a high residential population. Accessibility to green space, infrastructure and community services also differ across the neighbourhoods. [Page 1]

Central Ward Deprivation Map: [Page 5]

The Central Ward is a patchwork of both high and low deprivation areas, with neighbourhoods to the east of the city generally showing greater deprivation. Parts of Richmond South and the Inner City East/Linwood West neighborhoods are considered the most deprived with a deprivation index level of 9-10. Both neighborhoods have a number of social housing complexes, Council owned and Kainga Ora (previously Housing NZ).

Resilient Communities: [Pages 7 - 8]

- There are strong community social networks across some of the more established neighborhoods while there are opportunities to strengthen others.
- The availability of services varies across the Central Ward. While some neighbourhoods have close and accessible services others have further distances to travel.
- Community safety is a priority conversation for many Central Ward neighbourhoods. The challenges faced in Linwood Village (Stanmore Road) are not dissimilar to that of Richmond Village and the Central City with anti-social behaviors intimidating others.
- Avebury House and the Richmond Community Garden are a hive of activity for community events, education, activities and volunteerism.

Liveable City: [Pages 8 – 9]

Increasing the Central City population is an important component of a vibrant Central City. More residents provide Central City businesses with a larger local customer base. In particular this is critical to supporting businesses in the winter and shoulder seasons when there are fewer visitors to the Central City.

To reach the aspirations of 20,000 residents calling the Central City home, 600 new homes are required to be built per year. The core infrastructure (waste water etc) has sufficient capacity to accommodate a population of 20,000.

This is an efficient use of infrastructure and potentially reduces the need for new or upgraded infrastructure in other areas if a high proportion of growth is in the Central City.

Through the Project 8011: Our Central Neighbourhoods programme work is being done to create great neighbourhoods where people love being in whether it be living working or visiting. They feel attracted and connected to each other and the spaces around them and they feel proud to belong to and be part of.

Community engagement, events and conversations enable people to connect with each other in their neighbourhoods and a recent series of neighbourhood conversation walks encouraged this. Community based place making projects are being activated, public spaces are being improved and local people are sharing stories about their neighbourhoods encouraging a stronger sense of place and identity.

Good quality affordable housing continues to be an issue across the Central Ward with some neighborhoods more challenged than others. There continues to be steady residential development. While Central Ward residents are not opposed to development they are frustrated by high density housing and wish for a city with diversity in its housing stock which attracts a wide range of people and families.

Healthy Environment: [Page 9]

There is enormous potential to transform the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor into the jewel in Christchurch's crown, creating a place for residents and visitors to explore, play, connect and learn.

'We are Richmond', the Richmond Residents and Business association, the Richmond Community Garden and Avebury House are actively involved in the activity around the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor and are showing strong local leadership in this space. Work continues in respect of Richmond Bowling Club's bowls green in Petrie Park being incorporated into the park.

Food Resilience, community gardens, fruit orchards and self-sustaining neighborhoods are all popular conversations across the Central Ward. Various projects and collaborations are underway to support easier access to locally grown fruit and vegetables with a number of activities, events, workshops and volunteer opportunities available across the Central Ward.

Current Community Issues: [Pages 11 – 16]

- The National Policy Statement on Urban Development (NPSUD) 2020
The NPS-UD 2020 recognises the national significance of:
 - Having well-functioning urban environments that enable all people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing, and for their health and safety, now and into the future
 - Providing sufficient development capacity to meet the different needs of people and communities.This change in policy has led to concerns for Central Ward residents, who are challenged by the increasing number of high density housing developments.
Sections are cleared, removing any greenery or trees and a number of newly developed properties become short term stay accommodation.
Preserving the character and personality of neighbourhoods is important to those who live within them, as is having a diversity of housing stock. The loss of neighbourliness and community connectedness through these developments creates frustration.
- Greening the East
The desire to support the development of Green corridors, more trees and walkways, spaces that encourage biodiversity, nature play areas, pocket parks, and interweaving cultural history are all part of the integrated plan to boost the natural habitat to support ecological health and community well-being in the city's inner east.
- **Community Safety**
This is an ongoing challenge with safety concerns arising regularly across the Central Ward. Anti-social behaviours, alcohol and drug abuse, rough sleeping, begging and mental health are all issues of concern.

3. COMMUNITY PROFILE | CENTRAL WARD (2025)

Central Ward Community Profile (2025):

https://hdp-au-prod-app-ccc-letstalk-files.s3.ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/5817/4763/1068/2025_Community_Profile_-_Central_Ward_FINAL.pdf

3. STAKEHOLDERS | WAITAI C-B-L COMMUNITY BOARD

3. WAITAI COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD CB | 'LET'S TALK' PAGE

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Page:

<https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/waitai-coastal-burwood-linwood-community-board>

3. WAITAI COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD CB | BOARD PLAN (2023)

https://hdp-au-prod-app-ccc-letstalk-files.s3.ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/1717/0174/2887/Waitai_Coastal-Burwood-Linwood_Community_Board_Plan_2023-25_Final.pdf

Our Vision:

A citizenry that is fully engaged in local democratic decision-making and planning for the common good of the whole community. [Page 7]

Vision Statements:

The views, interests, needs and aspirations of residents are effectively represented and advocated for.

The board has an open and transparent decision-making process which residents can participate and engage in.

The undertaking of initiatives to protect, maintain, and enhance the local environment, plan and prepare for natural hazards and climate change. [Page 7]

Our Priorities:

Improve Access to Community Facilities [Page 9]

Why this matters:

The wider community has identified a need for new community-led facilities in the Burwood Ward and expressed this view strongly to the previous community board. Many people who were red-zoned have moved into new developments and the community board agrees there is a gap in the area for the community to be able to access facilities to come together and connect after losing access to facilities following the earthquakes.

What the board will do:

There are two opportunities to improve access to community-led facilities in the Burwood Ward:

- The community board will support All Saints in progressing their community facility to completion as this project is in an advanced state.
- The community board will support Marshlands Hall Trust in progressing their community facility in the Prestons area.

We will measure our success by:

- Seeing the All Saints Community Facility completed. [Done]
- Support the Marshlands Hall Trust to progress towards commencing a community facility in the Prestons area.

Community Board Members: [Page 17]

- Paul McMahon, Chairperson, Linwood Ward
- Jackie Simons, Deputy Chairperson, Linwood Ward
- Tim Baker, Burwood Ward
- Alex Hewison, Coastal Ward
- Greg Mitchell, Burwood Ward
- Jo Zervos, Coastal Ward
- Kelly Barber, Councillor, Burwood Ward
- Yani Johanson, Councillor, Linwood Ward
- Celeste Donovan, Councillor, Coastal Ward

3. WAITAI COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD CB | COMMUNITY PROFILES

3. COMMUNITY PROFILE | BURWOOD WARD (2018)

Burwood Ward Community Profile (2018):

<https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/statistics-and-facts/community-profiles/coastal-burwood-linwood/burwood-ward> (2018 Census Data)

The Shirley Library is located in the Burwood Ward.

The Burwood Ward includes the Shirley East & Dallington suburbs.

3. COMMUNITY PROFILE | BURWOOD WARD (2023)

Burwood Ward Community Profile (2023):

<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/Culture-Community/Stats-and-facts-on-Christchurch/2023-Community-profiles/2023-Community-Profiles-Burwood-Ward.pdf> (2023 Census Data)

Facilities and Amenities: [Page 3]

Library in Aranui adjacent to Wainoni Park, Library and Service Centre located next to the Palms.

Liveable City: [Page 8]

The Palms shopping precinct, originally developed in the 1960s, has been a critical bumping space for locals and nearby residents. In November 2021 the Palms was sold by Australian based AMP Capital to another Australian investor, the DiMauro Group.

The Shirley Library offers daily social experiences that support residents throughout their lifespan. It is a warm and friendly environment. This attracts many of our older adults who enjoy the warmth, the human interactions and the one to one support. In 2021 the Library expanded services to include the new addition of the NZ Post services which has brought more people into the library space and has since become one of the busiest Post Shop in the city.

The Aranui library is family friendly and has staff with knowledge of local support services and an understanding of community development practices.

Current Community Issues: [Page 10]

- **The increase in unemployment within the Aranui community post COVID19, in particular women, and the ongoing resulting implications**

February 2023: The current cost of living environment continues to highlight issues around social isolation, adequate income, increasing housing costs and food security.

It is evident through engaging with Community Organisations that staff and community resilience are being tested among often stretched resources and workloads.

- **Social isolation with older adults**

February 2023: As communities begin to return to a “new normal” and events/programmes restart communities are beginning to re-engage. However with the lingering effects COVID-19 has brought many remain reluctant to attend mass gathering events.

There is still ongoing issues relating to adequate income, increase cost of living and food security which can be related to the long term financial impact of COVID-19 and current rises in inflation.

- **Availability/Access to community spaces in Burwood**

February 2023: The All Saints facility remains a work in progress with Staged Building Consent being applied for and Stage one of two has been approved.

Additionally the Marshlands Hall Trust have begun fundraising as part of their efforts to see a new Community Led Facility established on the Marshland Domain. Designs have been created and now the group are looking to source funds to purchase land and to cover build costs

- **Access to public transport**

February 2023: This continues to be an ongoing issue within the ward. Both Dallington and Aranui communities have been impacted by the limited or rerouted transport routes.

3. COMMUNITY PROFILE | BURWOOD WARD (2025)

Burwood Ward Community Profile (2025):

https://hdp-au-prod-app-ccc-letstalk-files.s3.ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/9017/4779/8226/Burwood_Ward_Community_Profile_2025.pdf

3. STAKEHOLDERS | LOCAL RESIDENTS

3. 2020 CONSULTATION | RESIDENTS FEEDBACK

Coming Soon

3. ‘WHERE IS OUR COMMUNITY CENTRE?’ PETITION

Coming Soon

Location of Signatures

% of Signatures

3. 'SHIRLEY ROAD CENTRAL' INCORPORATED RESIDENTS GROUP

Coming Soon

3. 2023 CONSULTATION | RESIDENTS FEEDBACK

Coming Soon

3. 'WE ARE RICHMOND' RESIDENTS ASSOCIATION

'We are Richmond' Residents Association Website/Meeting Minutes: <https://wearerichmond.co.nz/rrba/>

3. STAKEHOLDERS | FORMER SCC GROUPS

Coming Soon

3. STAKEHOLDERS | COMMUNITY CENTRES

Coming Soon

3. STAKEHOLDERS | COMMERCIAL LOCATIONS

Coming Soon

3. STAKEHOLDERS | EDUCATION PROVIDERS

Coming Soon

3. STAKEHOLDERS | SUPPORT SERVICES

Coming Soon

3. STAKEHOLDERS | CENTRAL GOVERNMENT

3. MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

Coming Soon

3. MINISTRY OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Coming Soon

3. MINISTRY OF HEALTH

Coming Soon

3. LOCAL MPS

Coming Soon

2. POTO WILLIAMS LETTER OF SUPPORT

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/srcpotowilliamsletter.jpg>

22 April 2021

To Whom It May Concern

My constituents have asked me to provide a support letter for a new Community Centre at 10 Shirley Road, Shirley. The Shirley and surrounding communities has suffered a lot since the Canterbury Earthquake Sequence after having the Shirley Community Centre demolished in 2012.

When the original Community Centre was up and running it housed many learning and education spaces as well as supports from NGO's.

The Richmond, Avonside, Dallington and Shirley Locals have a brilliant concept in their application to provide a Library and Education space and this new Community Centre could also provide a range of opportunities for the locals such as learning the Art's, cooking lessons, gardening, exercise classes and various groups could be formed such as Seniors Knit and Natter or walking groups plus a cafe date where you could meet your neighbours over coffee. A space for after school activities and holiday programmes and possibly a venue for hire.

The Community Centre could also house NGO's as well as drop in sessions for local organisations who could provide advice and assistance to those in need including Wellbeing/Health and Youth Clinics.

A Community Centre is a place where you are bringing everyone in the community together of all ethnicities and therefore I fully support this application and if you would like to discuss this further, then please don't hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely
Hon Poto Williams
Member of Parliament for Christchurch East

2. DUNCAN WEBB LETTER OF SUPPORT

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/srcduncanwebbletter.jpg>

May 11, 2021

Dear Mayor and councillors,

I write in support of further exploration of the community centre concept proposed for 10 Shirley Road.

While this is not in my electorate the area serviced by such a centre would cross into Christchurch Central and benefit my constituents.

I have read the support letter provided by MP for Christchurch East, Hon Poto Williams, and I am happy to add my support to her views and encourage council to consider exploring the idea further, such as commissioning a feasibility study for full review including the future of the current Shirley Library.

Thank you for your attention to this matter and for listening to this passionate group of community advocates. Christchurch is fortunate to have such committed residents working for its greater good.

Nāku, nā
Dr Duncan Webb
MP for Christchurch Central

4. SCR | SHIRLEY CENTRE

4. SHIRLEY LIBRARY | OVERVIEW

4. CHRISTCHURCH CITY LIBRARIES

Coming Soon

4. SHIRLEY LIBRARY | HISTORY

4. SHIRLEY MOBILE LIBRARY SERVICE

Coming Soon

4. 1ST SHIRLEY LIBRARY | GOLF LINKS ROAD

Coming Soon

4. 2ND SHIRLEY LIBRARY | MARSHLAND ROAD

Coming Soon

4. SHIRLEY LIBRARY | CURRENT FACILITY

4. SHIRLEY LIBRARY | FLOOR SPACE

Coming Soon

4. SHIRLEY LIBRARY | AMENITIES

Coming Soon

4. SHIRLEY LIBRARY | RESOURCES

Coming Soon

4. SHIRLEY LIBRARY | ACTIVITIES

Coming Soon

4. SHIRLEY LIBRARY | ISSUES

4. SHIRLEY LIBRARY | OBSTACLE COURSE

Coming Soon

4. SHIRLEY LIBRARY | REVISION YOUTH FRIENDLY SPACES: SHIRLEY LIBRARY

Coming Soon

4. SHIRLEY LIBRARY | USERS

Coming Soon

4. LIBRARY ANXIETY

Coming Soon

4. SHIRLEY CENTRE | OVERVIEW

4. SHIRLEY COMMUNITY CENTRE | BUILDING

Coming Soon

4. SCC BUILDING | SHIRLEY SCHOOL

Coming Soon

4. SCC BUILDING | GEORGE PENLINGTON

Coming Soon

4. SCC BUILDING | CHRISTCHURCH EARTHQUAKES

Coming Soon

4. SHIRLEY COMMUNITY RESERVE | FEATURES

4. SHIRLEY COMMUNITY RESERVE | SHIRLEY PLAYCENTRE

Coming Soon

4. SHIRLEY COMMUNITY RESERVE | SIGNIFICANT TREES

Coming Soon

4. SHIRLEY COMMUNITY RESERVE | DUDLEY CREEK

Coming Soon

4. SHIRLEY COMMUNITY RESERVE | PLAYGROUND

Coming Soon

4. SHIRLEY COMMUNITY RESERVE | HALF BASKETBALL COURT

Coming Soon

4. SHIRLEY COMMUNITY RESERVE | TRANSPORT OPTIONS

Coming Soon

4. SHIRLEY COMMUNITY RESERVE | CAR PARKING

Coming Soon

4. SHIRLEY COMMUNITY FACILITY | PLANNING

4. COMMUNITY CENTRE | 'TRADITIONAL'

"Community centres are public locations where members of a community tend to gather for group activities. They may be open for the whole community or for a specialized subgroup within the greater community. Community centres can be religious in nature or can be secular."

https://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/Community_centre

"Most centres have rooms or halls available to hire for activities such as meetings, events, shows, or private parties."

<https://www.nottinghamcity.gov.uk/information-for-residents/community/communities/community-centres/>

4. COMMUNITY CENTRE | 'CONTEMPORARY'

The definition of a 'Hub' is outlined in the 2023 Feasibility Study:

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/PCBCC_20240613_AGN_9127_AT.PDF Page 81

- “Co-locating multiple services the Council provides across the community in a common location, enabling the customer and community experience to be an integrated one. Initially this includes libraries, and service desks.
- Shirley Library and Service Centre is an example.”

What is in a community hub?

<https://localtrust.org.uk/news-and-stories/blog/community-hubs-the-importance-of-developing-a-sustainable-business-model/>

“A community hub is a building or space that is: open and accessible to the local community & providing services that the local community wants and needs.”

What is the role of a community hub?

<https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbesbusinesscouncil/2023/02/02/developing-community-hubs-to-drive-purpose-and-profit/>

“Community hubs are opportunities to create lively spaces and deliver often missing critical social infrastructure...When developed correctly, they can serve as a place to bring people and ideas together under one roof...The reach of these community hubs extends beyond the structural walls of the buildings; they can reconnect people with their neighborhoods by creating spaces that integrate social and functional needs.”

4. CCC CITIZEN HUB STRATEGY

Coming Soon

4. DUDLEY CHARACTER AREA

Coming Soon

5. SCR | APPENDICES

5.1. SCR | ADDITIONAL INFO

5.1. SC | CAPITAL PROJECTS

5.1. CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL | ST MARTINS COMMUNITY CENTRE

Coming Soon

5.1. CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL | REDCLIFFS VILLAGE LIBRARY

Coming Soon

5.1. CHRISTCHURCH CITY LIBRARIES | MATUKU TAKOTAKO: SUMNER CENTRE

Coming Soon

5.1. CHRISTCHURCH CITY LIBRARIES | MATATIKI HORNBY CENTRE

Coming Soon

5.1. CHRISTCHURCH CITY LIBRARIES | ŌMŌKIHI SOUTH LIBRARY AND SERVICE CENTRE

- **South Library Te Kete Wānanga o Wai Mōkihi – Earthquake Repair Options**

Sustainability and Community Resilience Committee, 01 June 2022

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2022/06/SACRC_20220601_AGN_7539_AT.PDF

- CCC Staff Report: Pages 31-44

- South Library EQ Repair Geotech Report_Aurecon (01 December 2021): Pages 45-60

- South Library EQ Repair_Geotech PSI Report_Aurecon (02 December 2021): Pages 61-118

- South Library EQ Repair_Structural Engineering Report_Lewis Bradford (08 December 2021): Pages 119-132

- South Library EQ Repair_Architectural Report_Jasmax (21 January 2022): Pages 133-145

- Christchurch South Library Carbon Report_Jasmax_220317: Pages 146-181

- South Christchurch Library Repair & Rescoping Cost Report R2: Pages 182-188

- **'Concept design for South Library and Service Centre' (30 May 2023)**

<https://www.odt.co.nz/star-news/star-christchurch/concept-design-south-library-and-service-centre>

Christchurch City Council has revealed the concept design for the rebuild of the South Library and Service Centre building. Damaged in the 2010/2011 earthquakes, the popular community facility has been made safe to occupy with temporary strengthening, but the Council is considering a rebuild that will future-proof the facility for decades to come.

Callum Ward, chair of the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board, says the board is thrilled about the design, which would activate the banks of the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River.

“It would connect with the Hunter Terrace redevelopment, farmers’ market, and the future Ōpāwaho River Route cycleway. We appreciate that the design team has incorporated community and environmental needs into their proposed design.

- **GETS South Library and Service Centre Rebuild NOI (18 December 2023)**

<https://www.gets.govt.nz/CCC/ExternalTenderDetails.htm?id=28596568>

On 04 October 2023, Councillors supported a recommendation from the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board and decided on a full rebuild of this facility.

Christchurch City Council are now advancing the concept design which is based on the same floor area as the current facility, and provides for the same services – library, customer services, learning centre, café, governance spaces and meeting rooms.

As part of the concept design for the building, we’ve also developed a master plan for the landscape and outdoor areas.

The concept design carefully considers the building's energy efficiency and the total carbon impact of the project over the life cycle of the building. The design allows for solar panels and EV charging to be included in the future.

We intend to release an Expression of Interest (EOI) to the open market in March 2024. The purpose of the EOI process is to shortlist contractors with experience and capability relevant to the project, and then to undertake a closed Request for Tender (RFT) process with the shortlisted EOI respondents, to engage a contractor to build the new facility.

- **16. Naming Report - South Library & Service Centre Rebuild**

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board, 15 February 2024

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/02/SCBCC_20240215_AGN_9342_AT.PDF Pages 121-124

3.1 The existing facility has a bi-lingual name South Library and Service Centre - Te Kete Wānanga o Wai Mōkihi.

3.2 As the facility is being demolished and rebuilt it is appropriate to give a new name to the new building.

4.1 Retaining the bi-lingual name South Library and Service Centre - Te Kete Wānanga o Wai Mōkihi was considered but discounted as the existing building is being demolished and replaced by a new facility.

Reusing the old name does not embrace the opportunity to reflect mana whenua and their current approach to the naming of new buildings.

4.2 Combining Ōmōkihi with an English descriptor to incorporate the location and function of the facility within the name could be seen as supporting communication to a wider audience. However, this is not a new facility per se, as it's a rebuild of the existing facility, which is already well known to the receiving community, so an English descriptor is not necessary.

5.1 Ngāi Tūāhuriri gifted the name of Ōmōkihi which symbolically means "a collective space where all are welcome." The name Ōmōkihi is consistent with the Ngāi Tūāhuriri practice of naming of buildings, preferring the traditional practice whakahaumanu te papatupu restoring the customary title to the land beneath the building. In doing this they reaffirm the endurance and resilience of their environment. The name is then transferable to the building which stands upon this place.

- **South Library Gifted Name: Ōmōkihi | South Library**

Prepared for Christchurch City Council by Whitiora Centre Ltd

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/02/SCBCC_20240215_AGN_9342_AT.PDF Pages 125-126

- Kupu Whakataki | Introduction

Our tipuna lived in a world where the inherent relationship between the natural world and people was understood. Nothing existed in isolation, everything is linked through whakapapa | genealogy originating from a primal elemental source. It is this whakapapa that is the basis of our being.

Whakapapa – the layering of one generation upon another, reaffirming and anchoring us to a place. It is that which binds us through time and space to each other and our environment.

Reasserted through the layering of our cultural narrations on the landscape, thus ensuring the intergenerational preservation of hapū oral traditions.

- Toitū te whenua | The land remains

The location of South Library was once a large swamp that was part of a larger network of springs and wetlands which Christchurch is built upon. In addition to being an important food source, this network provided important travelling routes linking various kaika | settlements on the Peninsula, south of Rakaia and beyond Kaiapoi. Many geographical features, waterways and places hold names which are "a significant symbol of Ngāi Tahu historical association and relationship with our landscape. Place names are tangible reminders of our history and values." (Kā Huru Manu, 2023) People and buildings will come and go, but the land remains - Whatu ngarongaro te tāngata, toitū te whenua.

- Tēnā, whakahaumanu te papatupu | Restoring customary title

Ngāi Tūāhuriri has an intergenerational connection to their environment. The value they place on this connection is reflected in the diligence they demonstrate in its protection and preservation. Restoring the waterways, land and ecology for the enjoyment of future generations is paramount. This also extends to the preservation of the history of the area demonstrated in the restoration of traditional places names.

Ngāi Tūāhuriri have reconsidered the practice of naming of buildings, preferring the traditional practice of

whakahaumanu te papatupu | restoring the customary title to the land beneath the building. In doing this they reaffirm the endurance and resilience of their environment. The name is then transferable to the building which stands upon this place.

It is for these reasons that the name of the former swamp ‘Ōmōkihi’ be restored to the land and thus gifted to the library that will occupy this site.

Ōmōkihi was the name of an old kaika, possibly a nohoka / nohonga (seasonal occupation sites) where mogi / mōkihi rested during their journey to wakawaka (harvesting areas) and/or Pā or other kaika (settlements).

The modern context is that we are all on a journey, whether it be physical, spiritual or mental. This is a place to rest on that journey; a place where information and knowledge gathers and is dispersed; a place where past meets future, a place that promotes a more meaningful concept of integration. Symbolically the name means “a collective space where all are welcome.” Thus, we propose the dual name Ōmōkihi | South Library and Service Centre."

- **Cultural Context & Design Narrative: Ōmōkihi | South Library & Service Centre**

Prepared for Christchurch City Council by Whitiora Centre Ltd

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/02/SCBCC_20240215_AGN_9342_AT.PDF Pages 127-150

- **Ōmōkihi South Library and Customer Service Hub | Project Website Page**

We're rebuilding the earthquake-damaged South Library and Customer Service Hub building, Te Kete Wānanga o wai Mōkihi, in Beckenham.

<https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/future-projects/major-facilities/south-library-and-service-centre>

5.1. SC | AREA OVERVIEW

5.1. 10 SHIRLEY ROAD | LOCATION HISTORY¹²⁰

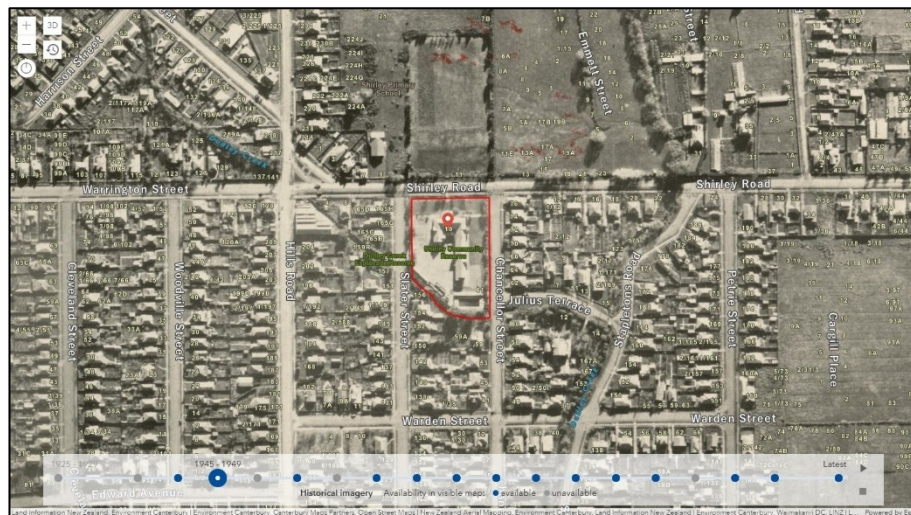


10 Shirley Road | 1940

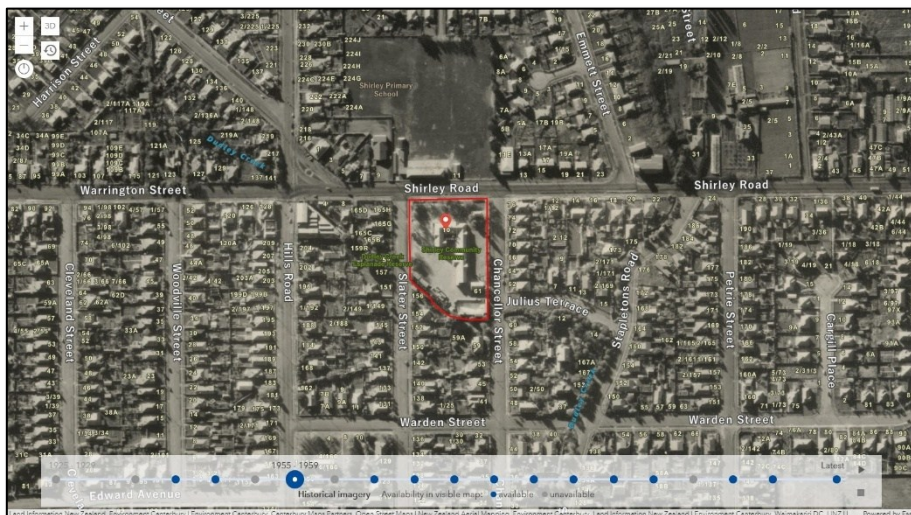
Centrally located building on this site, with swimming pool in the southeast corner.

¹²⁰

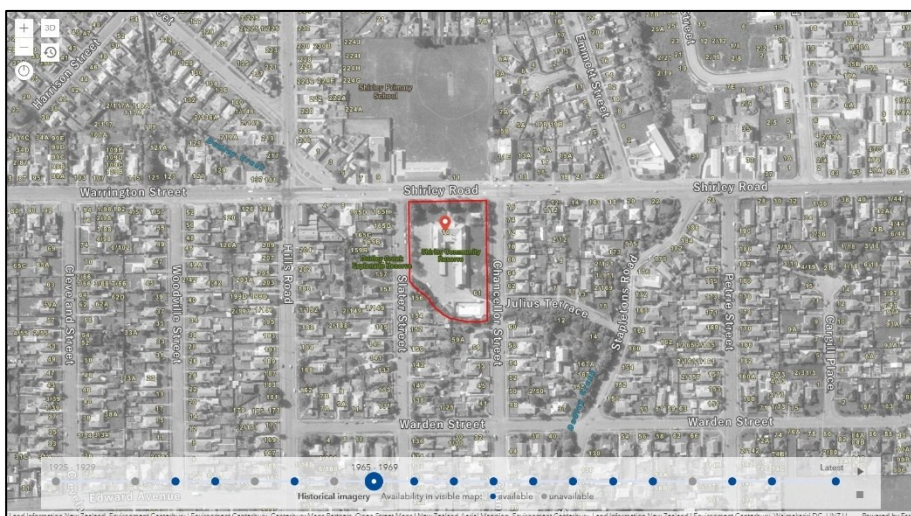
<https://propertysearch.canterburymaps.govt.nz/property?propertyAddress=10%20Shirley%20Road,%20Richmond,%20Christchurch>



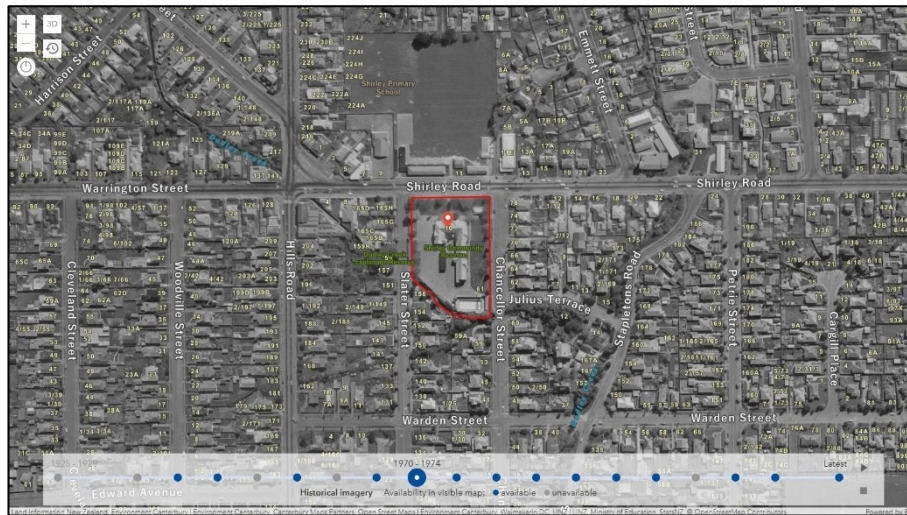
10 Shirley Road | 1945



10 Shirley Road | 1955



10 Shirley Road | 1965



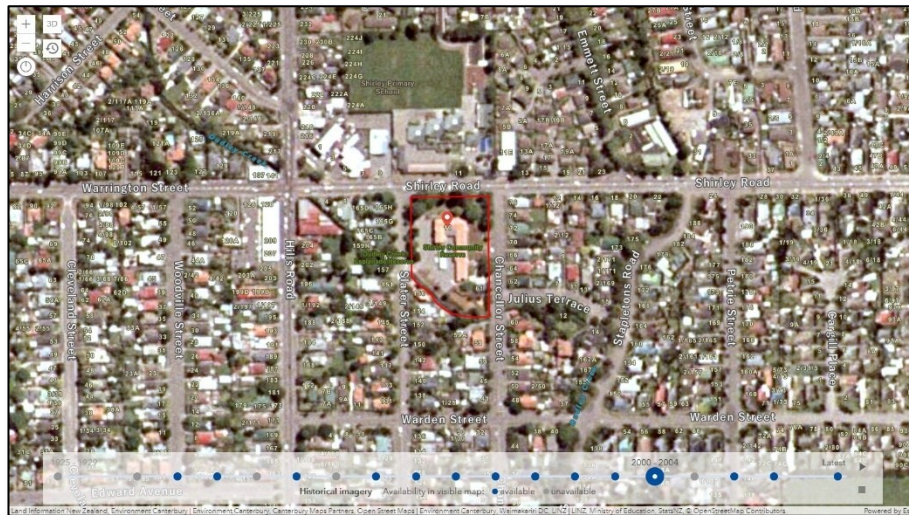
10 Shirley Road | 1970



10 Shirley Road | 1980



10 Shirley Road | 1990



10 Shirley Road | 2000



10 Shirley Road | 2010



10 Shirley Road | 2015



10 Shirley Road | Latest

5.1. 18 MARSHLAND ROAD | LOCATION HISTORY¹²¹



18 Marshland Road | 1940

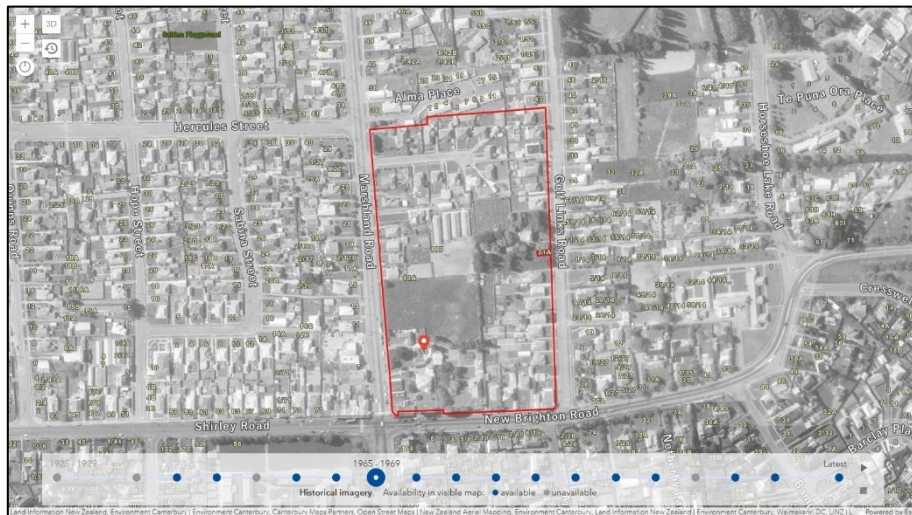
The following photos from this location show the land development from farms & large sections, to residential areas & the retail development over the years, at the corner of Marshland Road & New Brighton Road.

121

<https://propertysearch.canterburymaps.govt.nz/property?propertyAddress=18%20Marshland%20Road,%20Shirley,%20Christchurch>



18 Marshland Road | 1955



18 Marshland Road | 1965

Alma Place social housing development is now located north of the red rectangle.
At this stage, there is a residential cul-de-sac at the top of the red rectangle.
With a farm? & large undeveloped area in the middle of the red rectangle.



18 Marshland Road | 1970

The farm? is still there, but the large undeveloped area is now gone.
Shops are now located on Marshland Road, with car parking and a road from
Marshland Road to Golf Links Road.



18 Marshland Road | 1980

The farm? is now gone. The 1st Shirley Library is now located in this area.
More shops have been added on both Marshland & New Brighton Roads.



18 Marshland Road | 1990

Houses are removed from the residential cul-de-sac at the top of the red rectangle.



18 Marshland Road | 1995

Residential cul-de-sac only has a few houses left, facing Marshland Road & Golf Links Road.



18 Marshland | 2000

Residential cul-de-sac is gone, replaced by car parking up to Alma Place.

The 2nd (current) Shirley Library is now located on Marshland Road.

New retail development (The Palms) is now located from the southeast corner.



18 Marshland Road | 2010

New extension to the retail area (The Palms), now covers the 2/3rds of this site, from New Brighton Road to Alma Place.

New two storey car parking building built along Marshland Road.

North section now overlooks the Alma Place Social/Community Housing.

Uncovered car parking area on the corner of Marshland & New Brighton Roads.

5.1. ALMA PLACE SOCIAL/COMMUNITY HOUSING



Site plan of Alma Place Housing Complex¹²²



View from Marshland Road, along Alma Place to the Housing Complex.

Garages are located on the left, with the Shirley Library behind the brown fence on the right.¹²³

¹²² <https://www.ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Rebuild/Community-facilities/AlmaPlaceL5.pdf> Page 12

¹²³ <https://oursocialhousing.nz/locations/alma-place/>

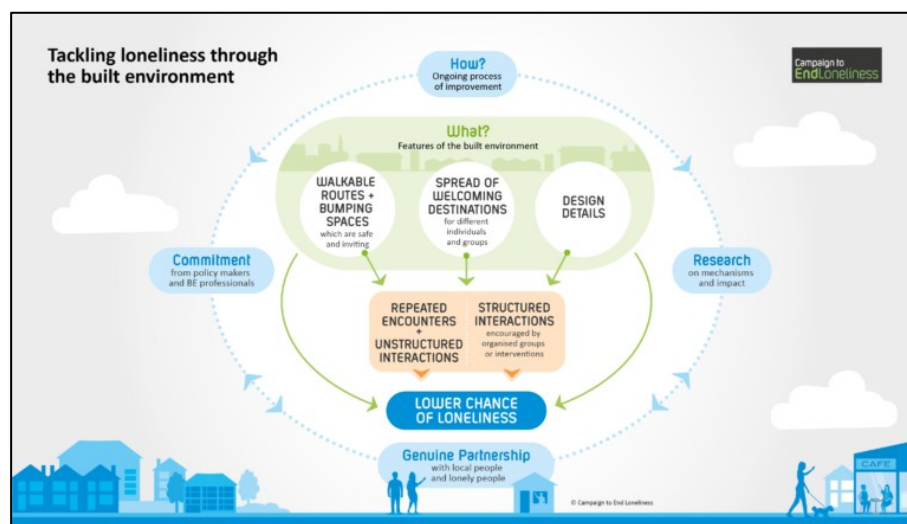


Alma Place Housing Complex Units (Front View)¹²⁴



Alma Place Housing Complex Units (Back View)¹²⁵

5.1. TACKLING LONELINESS THROUGH THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT



Tackling Loneliness Through the Built Environment¹²⁶

¹²⁴ <https://www.ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Rebuild/Community-facilities/AlmaPlaceL5.pdf> Page 23

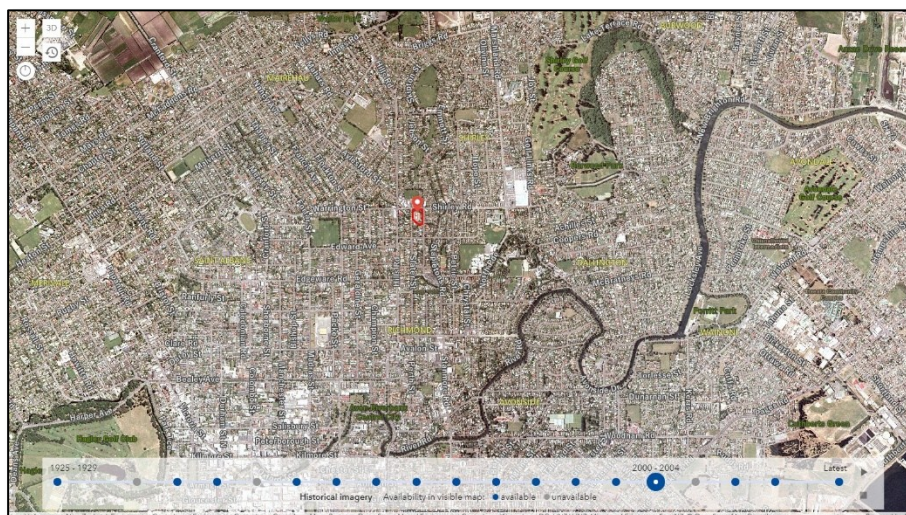
¹²⁵ <https://www.ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Rebuild/Community-facilities/AlmaPlaceL5.pdf> Page 24

¹²⁶ <https://www.campaigntoendloneliness.org/press-release/tackling-loneliness-through-the-built-environment/>

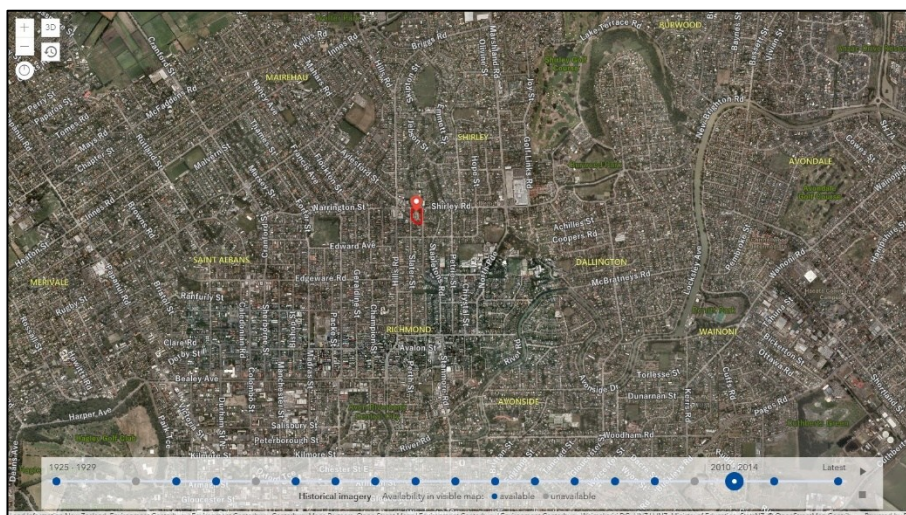
...the design of our neighbourhoods can play an important role in tackling loneliness and helping people to connect, according to the Campaign to End Loneliness which published a new report “Tackling Loneliness through the built environment”¹²⁷

This report sets out why the built environment matters for loneliness, what features make a difference to our experience and how this can be achieved. The report found that the way we plan and design our built environment needs to encourage different kinds of interaction – we need bumping spaces like benches where we might see neighbours or acquaintances – so called ‘weak ties’. Alongside this, we also need places for the creation of ‘strong ties’ where we develop and maintain real friendships, for example at community groups and activities. A ‘less lonely’ neighbourhood needs to have the right collection of buildings and friendly shared places which are liked by residents and are, therefore, comfortable to use and will foster encounters with others’.

5.1. RESIDENTIAL RED ZONE | LOCATION HISTORY¹²⁸



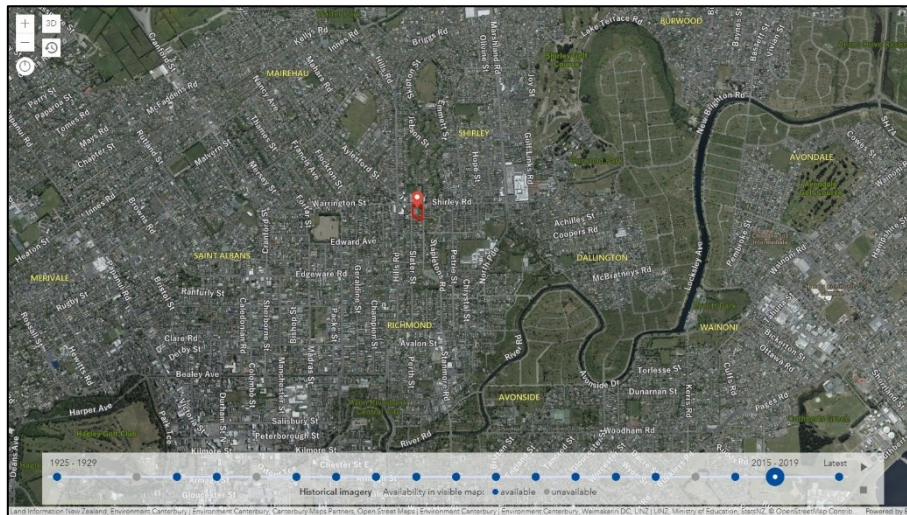
Population | 2000



Population | 2010

¹²⁷ <https://www.campaigntoendloneliness.org/wp-content/uploads/CEL-Tackling-loneliness-through-the-built-environment-Final.pdf>

¹²⁸ <https://propertysearch.canterburymaps.govt.nz/property?propertyAddress=10%20Shirley%20Road,%20Richmond,%20Christchurch>



Population Shift | 2015
Residential Red Zone area (from east of Marshland Road)

5.1. SC | SHIRLEY LIBRARY

5.1. SHIRLEY LIBRARY | 1ST LOCATION (1981 – 1996)¹²⁹



1st Shirley Library (Golf Links Road) | 1980
Clearly visible, as it was away from the shops in the car park area.

¹²⁹ <https://propertysearch.canterburymaps.govt.nz/property?propertyPoint=1572869.74424273,5182916.361024872>



1st Shirley Library (Golf Links Road) | 1995

5.1. SHIRLEY LIBRARY | 2ND LOCATION (1996 – 2025)¹³⁰

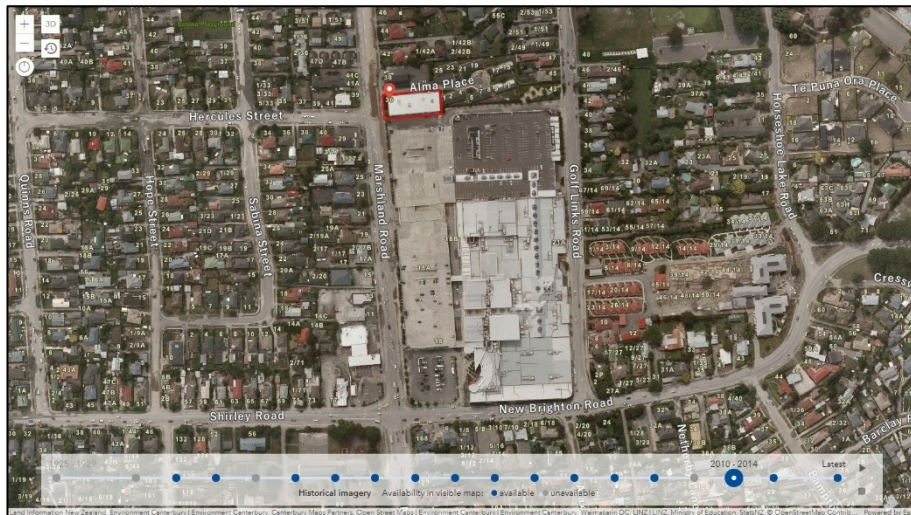


2nd Shirley Library (36 Marshland Road) | 2000

Clearly visible, away from the shops, on the north boundary of the car park area.

¹³⁰

<https://propertysearch.canterburymaps.govt.nz/property?propertyAddress=36%20Marshland%20Road,%20Shirley,%20Christchurch>



2nd Shirley Library (36 Marshland Road) | 2010
Not as visible, hidden behind the new two storey car parking building,
built along Marshland Road.

5.1. CURRENT SHIRLEY LIBRARY | BUILDING PLAN

Coming Soon

5.1. SC | NEWS ARTICLES

5.1. 'MENTAL HEALTH DRIVE TEENS TO ONLINE LEARNING' | THE STAR, 22ND MAY 2025¹³¹

A growing number of students experiencing mental health issues and social anxiety are enrolling in distance education through Te Aho o Te Kura Pounamu (Te Kura), formerly known as the Correspondence School.

In 2024, 30,981 students attended the state school - a 32% increase from 21,187 in 2018, Newstalk ZB reported.

Students must meet Ministry of Education eligibility criteria to enrol. This includes those with families living overseas, students referred due to wellbeing or engagement concerns, pregnant or parenting students, and elite athletes.

About a third of students enrolled last year were children in years 9-13.

Te Kura chief executive Te Rina Leonard said the growth has been mainly in this age group, as well as young adults.

"A range of young people are coming to us with a lot of complex issues and needing a different kind of way of engaging in their learning," she said.

Leonard said Te Kura is seeing more students with mental health needs than in previous years. Many find it difficult to cope in traditional classroom settings and benefit from the flexibility of online learning.

New Zealand's youth mental health statistics are among the worst in the developed world. A recent UNICEF report found the country has the highest youth suicide rate among wealthy nations.

A 2023 Ministry of Health survey revealed more than half of New Zealanders aged 15-24 experience anxiety or depression. Since 2016, the number of young people reporting moderate to high levels of psychological distress has nearly doubled, Newstalk ZB reported.

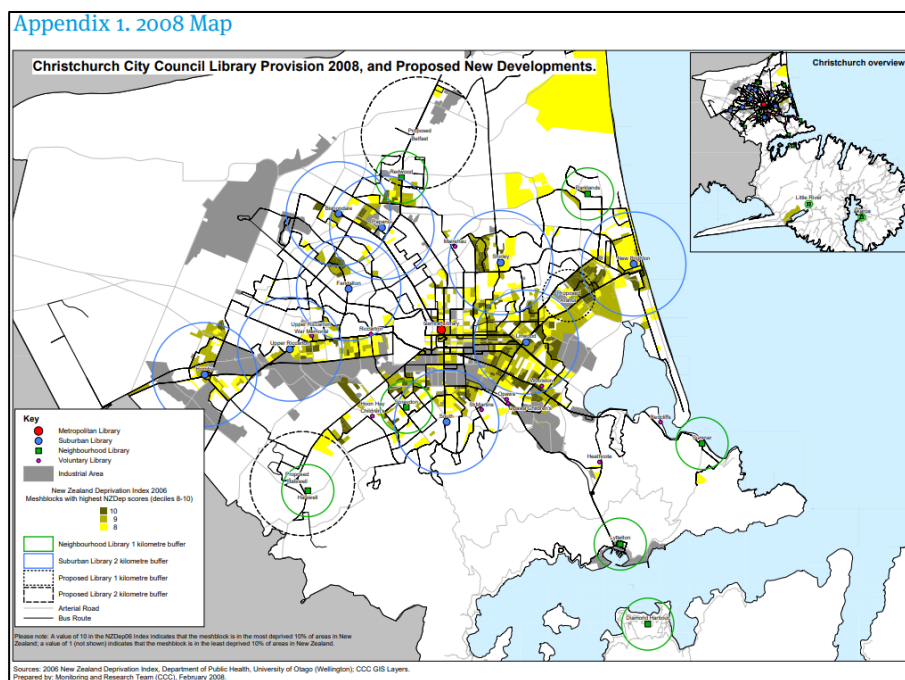
¹³¹ <https://www.yumpu.com/en/document/read/70517300/the-star-may-22-2025> Page 14

Leonard said the rise in Te Kura enrolments has also been influenced by the Covid-19 pandemic. "I think there's some contribution there because a lot of young people and families started seeing how learning can happen online and not necessarily always in the classroom."

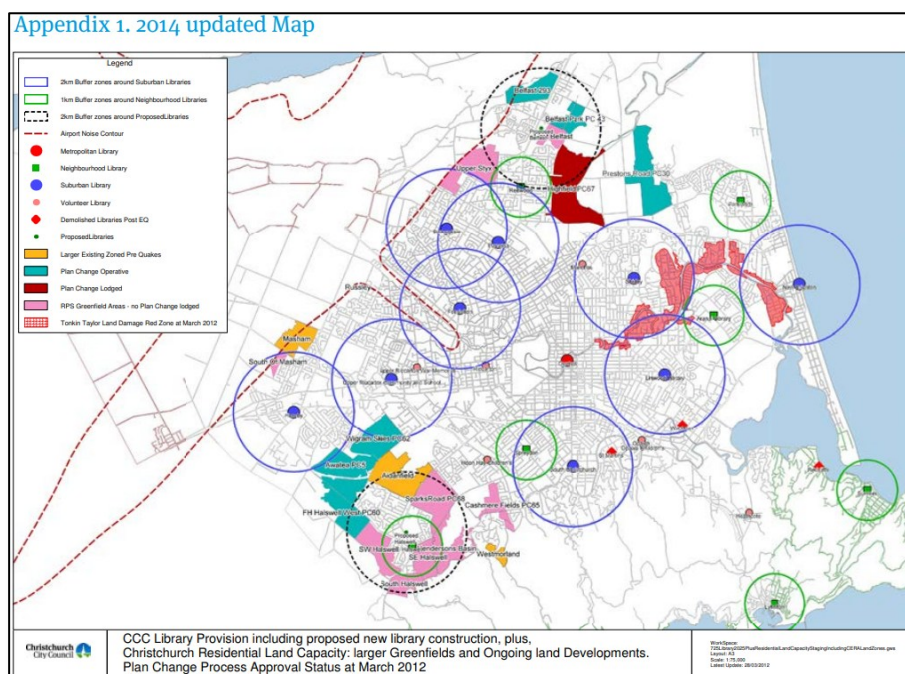
Leonard said Te Kura is facing challenged around resources, like every other school in the country. "We could always do more with more, but we need to do well with what we have now." "We're partway through a funding increase for at-risk students that the Ministry of Education kicked off a few years ago, and we're really seeing the benefits of that," she told Newstalk ZB. "Being able to have online counsellors for our students, having additional teacher aide support, those things are making a real difference to our students."

Leonard said the school is focused on ensuring every student receives the support they need. "Every student has a leading adviser - one person they can go to - and we are building a counselling team." "Last week, we started a big training exercise in terms of youth mental health first aid, so we are gearing up as much as we can."

5.2. CHRISTCHURCH CITY LIBRARIES NETWORK MAP (2008)

Libraries 2025 Network Plan | Appendix 1. 2008 Map¹³²

5.2. CHRISTCHURCH CITY LIBRARIES NETWORK MAP (2014)

Libraries 2025 Network Plan | Appendix 1. 2014 updated Map¹³³¹³² <https://christchurchcitylibraries.com/2025/Libraries2025FacilitiesPlan.pdf> Page 45¹³³ <https://christchurchcitylibraries.com/2025/Libraries2025FacilitiesPlan.pdf> Page 45

5.2. CHRISTCHURCH CITY LIBRARIES | MAP OF LIBRARY ASSETS

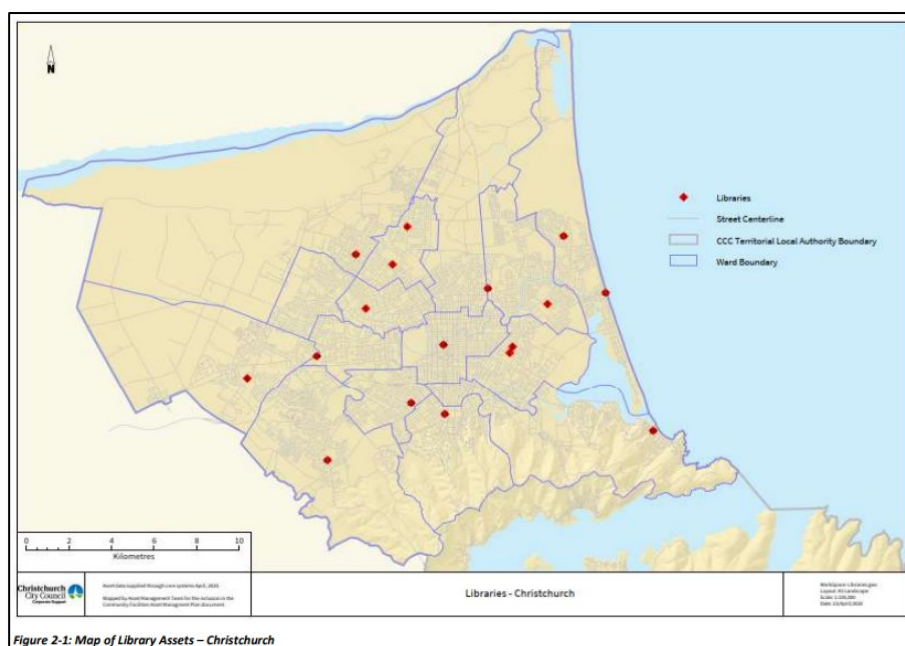
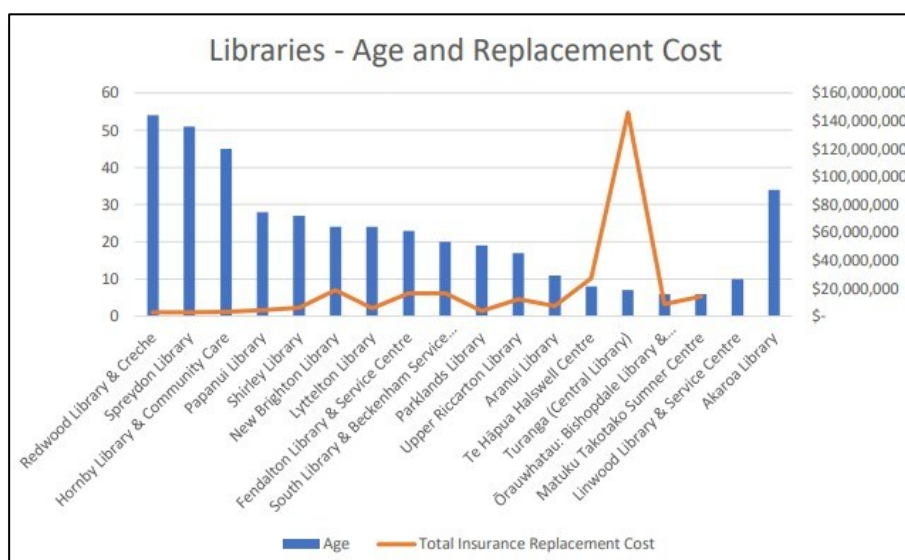


Figure 2-1: Map of Library Assets – Christchurch

Christchurch City Libraries | Asset Management Plan (2024)¹³⁴

5.2. CHRISTCHURCH CITY LIBRARIES | NETWORK AGE AND LIFECYCLE STAGE



Christchurch City Libraries | Asset Management Plan (2024)¹³⁵
The 2nd Shirley Library built in 1995 is 5th.

5.2. CHRISTCHURCH CITY LIBRARIES | ASSET PORTFOLIO VALUE BREAKDOWN

¹³⁴ <https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Plans-Strategies-Policies-Bylaws/Plans/Long-Term-Plan/ltpdraftAMP2024/Libraries-Draft-Asset-Management-Plan-LTP-2024.PDF> Page 10

¹³⁵ <https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Plans-Strategies-Policies-Bylaws/Plans/Long-Term-Plan/ltpdraftAMP2024/Libraries-Draft-Asset-Management-Plan-LTP-2024.PDF> Page 12

5.2 Asset Portfolio Value Breakdown

Description	Gross Replacement Cost	Current Building Value	Depreciated Replacement Cost	Annual Depreciation
Ōrauwata Bishopdale Library & Community Centre	\$8,592,000	\$5,386,000	\$5,520,000	\$96,020
Fendalton Library & Service Centre	\$16,423,000	\$10,541,000	\$7,350,000	\$181,508
Fendalton Library Caged Bike Storage	\$22,000	\$14,000	\$15,000	\$214
Tūranga (New Central Library)	\$145,972,000	\$81,675,000	\$92,440,000	\$1,628,040
New Brighton Library & Pier	\$18,847,000	\$11,722,000	\$8,457,000	\$199,521
Matuku Takotako: Sumner Centre	\$14,251,000	\$8,976,000	\$9,101,000	\$144,742
Hornby Library & Community Care	\$3,081,000	\$2,054,000	\$948,000	\$36,661
South Library & Beckenham Service Centre	\$16,531,000	\$9,763,000	\$7,871,000	\$178,934
Spreydon Library	\$2,875,000	\$1,928,000	\$788,000	\$32,667
Papanui Library	\$4,308,000	\$2,834,000	\$2,018,000	\$52,639
Redwood Library & Creche	\$2,799,000	\$1,878,000	\$838,000	\$32,176
Shirley Library	\$5,911,000	\$3,922,000	\$2,631,000	\$68,074
Parklands Library	\$3,799,000	\$2,573,000	\$1,873,000	\$43,918
Aranui Library	\$7,239,000	\$4,590,000	\$4,252,000	\$77,830
Te Hāpua Halswell Centre	\$27,323,000	\$16,748,000	\$16,883,000	\$292,847
Upper Riccarton Library	\$12,232,000	\$7,437,000	\$6,358,000	\$130,681
Lyttelton Library	\$5,858,000	\$4,000,000	\$1,521,000	\$67,214
Linwood Library & Service Centre (Leased Site)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Akaroa Library (Leased Ministry of Education)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
TOTAL Library portfolio assets	\$296,063,000	\$176,041,000	\$168,864,000	\$3,263,687

Table x-x: Asset Portfolio Value by Site (as at 1 May 2023)

Please Note:

- The Gross Replacement Cost is based on the current Insurance Total Sum Insured (reinstatement, inflationary and demolition).
- Current Building Value is based on "fair market value" (where the valuer looks at recent sales in the area to determine the value, when no active market exists, depreciated replacement cost is used).
- Depreciated Replacement Cost is based on Book Value.

Christchurch City Libraries | Asset Management Plan (2024)¹³⁶

5.2. CHRISTCHURCH CITY LIBRARIES | LIBRARIES SITE SUMMARY

5.3 Libraries Site Summary

Facility	Year Built (Approx.)	Status	Owned	Service Centre	Bldg Area m2	Capacity	Pop Density /km2 est.	Dist to shops	Dist to Bus	Cafe
Akaroa	1989	Open	Leased	No	250	50	367	130	130	Yes
Aranui	2012	Open	Owned	No	700	75	1750	300	300	No
Ōrauwata Bishopdale	2017	Open	Owned	No	799	160	2500	50	100	No
Tūranga	2018	Open	Owned	Yes	9850	1300	887	100	200	Yes
Fendalton	2000	Open	Owned	Yes	2000	300	1800	500	100	No
Te Hāpua: Halswell	2015	Open	Owned	Yes	3500	900	750	150	50	Yes
Hornby	1978	Open	1/3 Share	No	270	50	1600	120	150	No
Linwood Eastgate	0	Open	Leased	Yes	1150	230	1500	100	100	No
Lyttelton	1999	Open	Owned	Yes	388	70	300	50	100	No
New Brighton	1999	Open	Owned	No	1000	200	880	100	175	Yes
Papanui	1995	Open	Owned	Yes	1200	200	2300	200	170	No
Parklands	2004	Open	Owned	No	500	100	1800	120	50	Yes
Redwood	1988	Open	Owned	No	200	50	1800	60	30	No
Shirley	1995	Open	Owned	Yes	1060	200	2300	150	50	No
South	2003	Open	Owned	Yes	2650	600	2000	450	60	Yes
Spreydon	1972	Open	Owned	No	250	50	2900	130	130	No
Matuku Takotako: Sumner	2017	Open	Owned	Yes	1800	360	430	15	15	No
Upper Riccarton	2006	Open Shared Use	Leased Land Building owned	No	1500	300	2800	700	130	Yes

Table x-x: Libraries Site Summary

Christchurch City Libraries | Asset Management Plan (2024)¹³⁷

5.2. CHRISTCHURCH EAST LIBRARIES | 'ODD ONE OUT'

¹³⁶ <https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Plans-Strategies-Policies-Bylaws/Plans/Long-Term-Plan/ltpdraftAMP2024/Libraries-Draft-Asset-Management-Plan-LTP-2024.PDF> Page 27

¹³⁷ <https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Plans-Strategies-Policies-Bylaws/Plans/Long-Term-Plan/ltpdraftAMP2024/Libraries-Draft-Asset-Management-Plan-LTP-2024.PDF> Page 28



Shirley Library



Aranui Library



Parklands Library



New Brighton Library

Shirley Library is the 'Odd One Out', compared to the other East Libraries. The other East Libraries are located in destination spaces & connected to outdoor areas. While the Shirley Library is located in The Palms car park & looks like a medical centre. The other East Libraries are clearly visible in their locations & incorporate cultural design. Aranui, Parklands & New Brighton libraries are standalone libraries/destination spaces in landscaped settings with a view. These civic buildings acknowledge & 'Tell Our Stories' highlighting our NZ bicultural heritage.

5.2. CITIZEN HUB | PRINCIPLES

Coming Soon

5.2. SC | AREA OVERVIEW

5.2. LOCAL ACTIVITIES | TIMETABLE CODED

	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY	SUNDAY	LOCATION
8am	Spinning Stars (9:30-11:30am)	Foot Care Clinic (9:45am)			MacFarlane on the Park Café (9:30-12pm)			Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
		Pickleball (9-10:30am)			Pickleball (9-10:30am)			MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
	Men's Shed (Monday)	Yoga with Alison (9am)		Yoga with T. Maria (9am)				Delta Community Trust Aurora House
		Zumba with JJ (9:30am)	Wednesday Wheelies (9am), Zumba with JJ (9:30am)	Singa - Diagh (9:30am)				Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
10am	Book Discussion Group (10:30-11:30am) 4th Mon of each Month Spinning Stars (9:30-11:30am) Community Hub & Garden Training (10:30am)	BP Clinic (10am-12pm) 1st & 3rd of each Month Storytimes (10:30-11am)	Book Collection (11:12pm) 1st & 3rd of each Month Community Hub & Garden Training (10:30am) 4th Mon of each Month Fortnightly, Rise Up Wednesday (10am) Monthly Employment Drop in (10:30am-12pm)	Old Hops Babylines (10:30-11am)	MacFarlane on the Park Café (9:30-12pm), Working Group (10am)	Family History Help (10am-Midday) 1st & 3rd Sat of each Month		Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
		Pickleball (9-10:30am)			Pickleball (9-10:30am)			MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
	Foodbank (10:30am) Monday Café (10:12:30pm) Chi Chi Club (10-10:30am), Celtic Lancers (10:30-11:30am)	Tai Chi with Roger (10:30am)	Foodbank (10:30am)	White Your Own History (10-10:30am) 2nd & 4th Wed of each Month. Plates with Doc (10:30am)	Foodbank (10:30am), Friday Drop-in Café (10:12:30pm)			Delta Community Trust Aurora House
	Garden Days (10-10:30am) Sageo - Rosemary (10am), Multicultural Mums & Bubs (10am), Seniors' (10am)	Garden Days (10-10:30am) Neighbourhood (10am), Yoga with Tracy (10:45am)	Foodbank (10:30am) Seniors' (10am), The Corner Coffee Truro (10:45am)	Neighbourhood (10am), Yoga with Tracy (10:45am)	Seniors' (10am), Social Square Dancing (10am)	Garden Days (10-10:30am)		Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
11am	Book Discussion Group (10:30-11:30am) 4th Mon of each Month Spinning Stars (9:30-11:30am) Community Hub & Garden Training (10:30am)	BP Clinic (10am-12pm)	Community Hub & Garden Training (10:30am) 4th Mon of each Month Fortnightly, Rise Up Wednesday (10am) Monthly Employment Drop in (10:30am-12pm)		MacFarlane on the Park Café (9:30-12pm)	Family History Help (10am-Midday) 1st & 3rd Sat of each Month		Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
	Foodbank (10:30am) Monday Café (10:12:30pm) Garden Days (10:30-11:30am)		Foodbank (10:30am)	White Your Own History (10-10:30am) 2nd & 4th Wed of each Month	Foodbank (10:30am), Friday Drop-in Café (10:12:30pm)			Delta Community Trust Aurora House
	Garden Days (10-10:30am) Happy Feet (11am)	Garden Days (10-10:30am)	Garden Days (10-10:30am)			Garden Days (10-10:30am)		Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
12pm	Community Hub & Garden Training (10:30am)	BP Clinic (10am-12pm)	Community Hub & Garden Training (10:30am)		MacFarlane on the Park Café (9:30-12pm)			Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
	Foodbank (10:30am) Monday Café (10:12:30pm)	Small White T. Export Haka Group (10:30am) 4th Sun of each Month	Foodbank (10:30am)		Foodbank (10:30am), Friday Drop-in Café (10:12:30pm)			Delta Community Trust Aurora House
	Garden Days (10-10:30am)	Garden Days (10-10:30am)	Garden Days (10-10:30am)			Garden Days (10-10:30am)		Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
1pm	Community Hub & Garden Training (10:30am) 4th Mon of each Month Spinning Stars (9:30-11:30am) Foodbank (10:30am)		Scrabble Club (1:30-3:30pm) Community Hub & Garden Training (10:30am)	Me Koroa T. Maria, Te Koroa Group (1:30-2:30pm)	Craft Club (1-3:30pm)	Making Club (1-3:30pm)		Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
			Foodbank (10:30am)					MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
			Yoga All Round Quelling Group (1-2pm)					Delta Community Trust Aurora House
			Kuhinga Māra Garden Working Bee (1-2pm)					Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
2pm			Scrabble Club (1:30-3:30pm)	Mending, Sewing & Alterations (2-4pm) Last Thu of each Month	Craft Club (1-3:30pm)	Making Club (1-3:30pm)	Create Shirley (2-4pm)	Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
	Learning Pool (2:30pm-4pm)							MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
			Yoga All Round Quelling Group (1-2pm)					Delta Community Trust Aurora House
			Kuhinga Māra Garden Working Bee (1-2pm)					Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
3pm		Dunrobin Delivers - Junior (3:45-5:15pm)	Scrabble Club (1:30-3:30pm) Dunrobin Delivers - Senior (3:45-5:15pm)	Coder Club (3:45-5:15pm)	Craft Club (1-3:30pm)	Making Club (1-3:30pm)		Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
	Learning Pool (2:30pm-4pm)	Children's Gardening Club (3:15-4pm)		Gardening (3pm)			Create Shirley (2-4pm)	MacFarlane Park Centres MacFarlane Park Community Garden
		Football Drills (3-4pm)						Agora Hub Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
4pm		Dunrobin Delivers - Junior (3:45-5:15pm)	Dunrobin Delivers - Senior (3:45-5:15pm)	Coder Club (3:45-5:15pm)				Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
5pm		Dunrobin Delivers - Junior (3:45-5:15pm)	Dunrobin Delivers - Senior (3:45-5:15pm)	Coder Club (3:45-5:15pm)	Friday Night Fun (5-7:30pm) 1st Fri of each Month			Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
			1st Rice Month Cross (5pm), Kapa Haka (5pm)					MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
	Shake It Out (5:30pm)	Special Evaluation (5:30pm) 3rd Fri of each Month	Plates with Doc (5:30pm & 6:30pm)					Delta Community Trust Aurora House
	Universal Market Arts (5pm)	Picnics (5:30pm)	Universal Market Arts (5pm)					Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
6pm					Friday Night Fun (5-7:30pm) 1st Fri of each Month			Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
7pm					Friday Night Fun (5-7:30pm) 1st Fri of each Month			Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Richmond Community Garden St Albans Community Centre
								Shirley Library MacFarlane Park Centres
								MacFarlane Park Community Garden Agora Hub
								Delta Community Trust Aurora House
								Rich

ACTIVITIES TOTAL				PRESCHOOL AGE	JUNIOR SCHOOLAGE	SENIOR SCHOOLAGE	ADULT	OLDER ADULT
89				11	14	20	70	79
DAY	ACTIVITY	FREQUENCY	LOCATION					
Monday 18	Sparkling Stars	Weekly	MacFarlane Park Centres	1			1	1
	Mums Shed	Weekly	Ashbury House				1	1
	Book Discussion Group	Monthly	Shirley Library				1	1
	Community Hub	Weekly	MacFarlane Park Centres	1			1	1
	Bardia Training	Weekly	MacFarlane Park Centres				1	1
	Foodbank	Weekly	Delta Community Trust				1	1
	Monday Cafe	Weekly	Delta Community Trust	1			1	1
	Chit Chat Club	Weekly	Ashbury House				1	1
	Centre Exercise	Weekly	Ashbury House				1	1
	Garden Days	Weekly	Richmond Community Garden				1	1
	Tech Male	Fortnightly	MacFarlane Park Centres				1	1
	Saga - Rosema	Weekly	St Albans Community Centre				1	1
	Multicultural Mums & Bubs	Weekly	St Albans Community Centre	1			1	1
	Seniors	Weekly	St Albans Community Centre				1	1
	Happy Feet	Weekly	St Albans Community Centre				1	1
	Listening Post	Weekly	MacFarlane Park Community Garden	1	1		1	1
	Shake it Out	Weekly	Ashbury House				1	1
	Universal Mental Arts	Weekly	St Albans Community Centre		1	1	1	1
Tuesday 21	Foot Care Clinic	Monthly	MacFarlane Park Centres				1	1
	Pickleball	Weekly	Ashbury House				1	1
	Yoga with Alison	Weekly	Ashbury House				1	1
	Zumba with JE	Weekly	St Albans Community Centre				1	1
	JP Clinic	Weekly	Shirley Library				1	1
	W3 Khoros: Storytimes	Weekly	Shirley Library	1			1	1
	1st Ch with Roger	Weekly	Ashbury House				1	1
	Garden Days	Weekly	Richmond Community Garden				1	1
	Neighbourhood	Weekly	St Albans Community Centre				1	1
	Yoga with Tracy	Weekly	St Albans Community Centre				1	1
	Small White Knit Hat Group	Monthly	Ashbury House				1	1
	Kohanga Māra Garden Working Bee	Weekly	St Albans Community Centre				1	1
	Dungoon Diggers - Junior	Weekly	Shirley Library		1			
	Children's Gardening Club	Weekly	MacFarlane Park Community Garden	1				
	Football Drop	Weekly	Ashbury House	1		1		
	Seppa Revolution	Monthly	Richmond Community Garden			1	1	1
	Pippos	Weekly	St Albans Community Centre		1		1	1
	Plates with Dee	Weekly	Ashbury House				1	1
	Dance Fitness	Weekly	Ashbury House			1	1	1
	Arts Tasterclasses	Weekly	St Albans Community Centre			1	1	1
	Ungu Capovers	Weekly	St Albans Community Centre			1	1	1
Wednesday 20	Wednesday Libraries	Weekly	St Albans Community Centre				1	1
	Zumba with JE	Weekly	St Albans Community Centre				1	1
	Craft Collective	Monthly	Shirley Library				1	1
	Community Hub	Weekly	MacFarlane Park Centres	1			1	1
	Bardia Training	Weekly	MacFarlane Park Centres				1	1
	Knit & Natter Group	Fortnightly	MacFarlane Park Centres				1	1
	Wise Up Wednesday	Monthly	MacFarlane Park Centres				1	1
	Employment Drop In	Weekly	MacFarlane Park Centres			1	1	1
	Foodbank	Weekly	Delta Community Trust				1	1
	Write Your Own History	Fortnightly	Ashbury House				1	1
	Garden Days	Weekly	Richmond Community Garden				1	1
	Seniors	Weekly	St Albans Community Centre				1	1
	The Corner Office & Chat	Monthly	St Albans Community Centre				1	1
	Scrabble Club	Weekly	Shirley Library				1	1
	Hugs All Round Quilting Group	Weekly	Ashbury House			1	1	1
	Dungoon Diggers - Seniors	Weekly	Shirley Library		1			
	1st Two Miles Class	Weekly	MacFarlane Park Centres	1	1	1	1	1
	Kapa Haka	Weekly	MacFarlane Park Centres	1	1	1	1	1
	Plates with Dee	Weekly	Ashbury House			1	1	1
Thursday 13	Capovers Angela	Weekly	St Albans Community Centre			1	1	1
	Yoga with Timmes	Weekly	Ashbury House				1	1
	Saga - Daph	Weekly	St Albans Community Centre				1	1
	W3 Khoros: Storytimes	Weekly	Shirley Library	1			1	1
	Plates with Dee	Weekly	Ashbury House				1	1
	Neighbourhood	Weekly	St Albans Community Centre				1	1
	Yoga with Tracy	Weekly	St Albans Community Centre				1	1
	W3 Khoros: 18th 1st Year Group	Weekly	Shirley Library				1	1
	Mending, Sewing & Alterations	Monthly	MacFarlane Park Centres				1	1
	Code Club	Weekly	Shirley Library	1				
	Gardening	Weekly	MacFarlane Park Community Garden				1	1
	Universal Mental Arts	Weekly	St Albans Community Centre			1	1	1
	Yoga with Daniela	Weekly	Ashbury House			1	1	1
Friday 10	Women in Harmony	Weekly	St Albans Community Centre				1	1
	Pickleball	Weekly	Ashbury House				1	1
	MacFarlane on the Park Cafe	Weekly	MacFarlane Park Centres	1			1	1
	Walking Group	Weekly	MacFarlane Park Centres				1	1
	Foodbank	Weekly	Delta Community Trust				1	1
	Friday Drop In Cafe	Weekly	Delta Community Trust	1			1	1
	Seniors	Weekly	St Albans Community Centre				1	1
	Social Square Dancing	Weekly	St Albans Community Centre				1	1
	Card Club	Weekly	Shirley Library				1	1
	Pulse Night Fun	Monthly	MacFarlane Park Centres	1	1		1	1
Saturday 4	Impact Youth	Weekly	St Albans Community Centre			1	1	1
	Family History Help	Fortnightly	Shirley Library			1	1	1
	Garden Days	Weekly	Richmond Community Garden		1	1	1	1
	Mahjong Club	Weekly	Shirley Library				1	1
Sunday 3	The Corner Office & Chat	Monthly	St Albans Community Centre				1	1
	Pickleball	Weekly	Ashbury House		1	1	1	1
	Kohanga Māra Garden Working Bee	Monthly	St Albans Community Centre	1	1	1	1	1
Activities	Coffee Story	Weekly	MacFarlane Park Centres		1	1	1	1

Local Activities | Activities Coded (September 2024)¹³⁹

5.2. SC | SHIRLEY LIBRARY

5.2. 36 MARSHLAND ROAD | VIEWS

Coming Soon

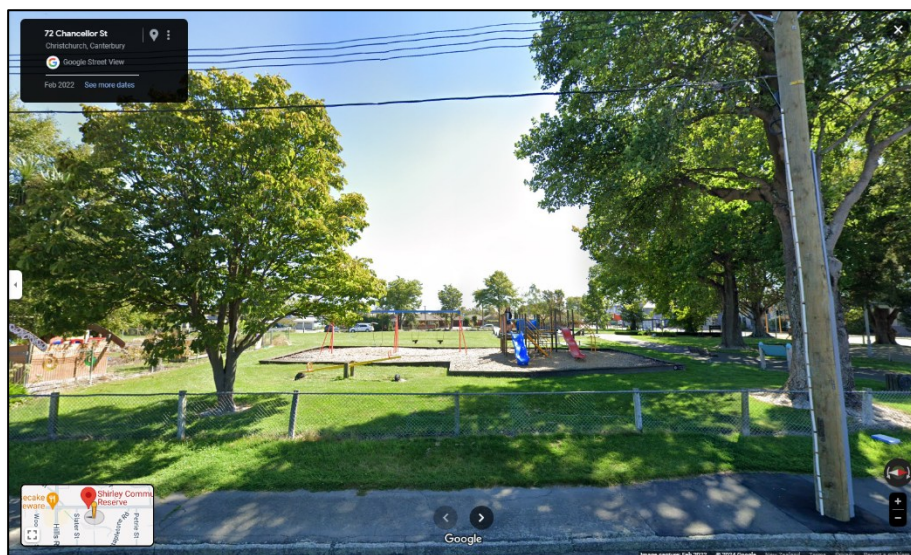
5.2. SC | SHIRLEY CENTRE

5.2. SHIRLEY COMMUNITY RESERVE | VIEWS

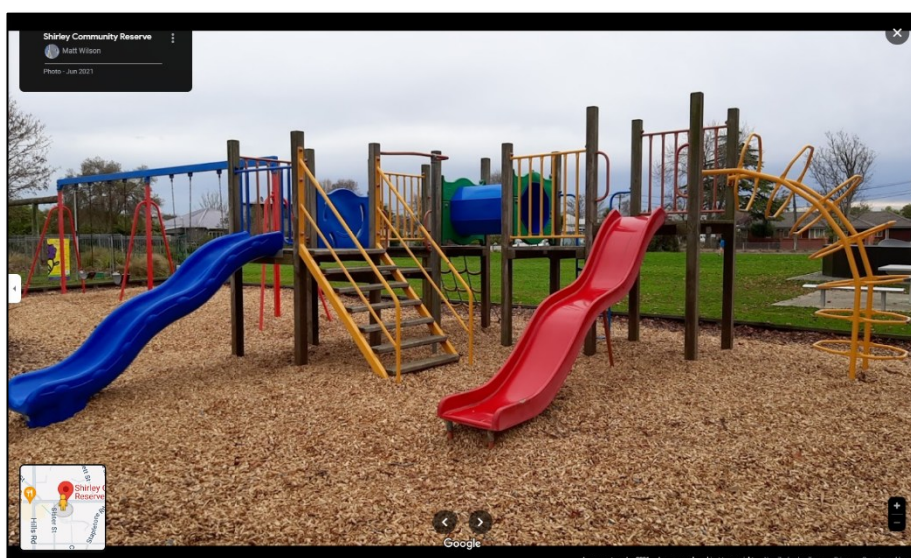
Coming Soon

5.2. SHIRLEY COMMUNITY RESERVE | PLAYGROUND

¹³⁹ <https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2025/04/CommunityCentreActivitiesCodedSEPT24.pdf>



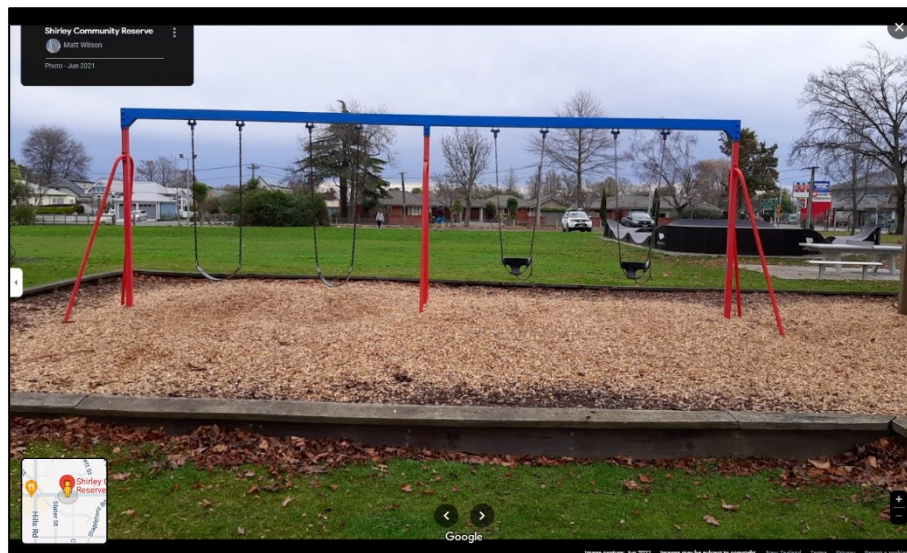
View from Chancellor Street, East section of the Shirley Community Reserve



Shirley Community Reserve Playground | Slide Set



Shirley Community Reserve Playground | Slide Set
with the Shirley Playcentre area in the background

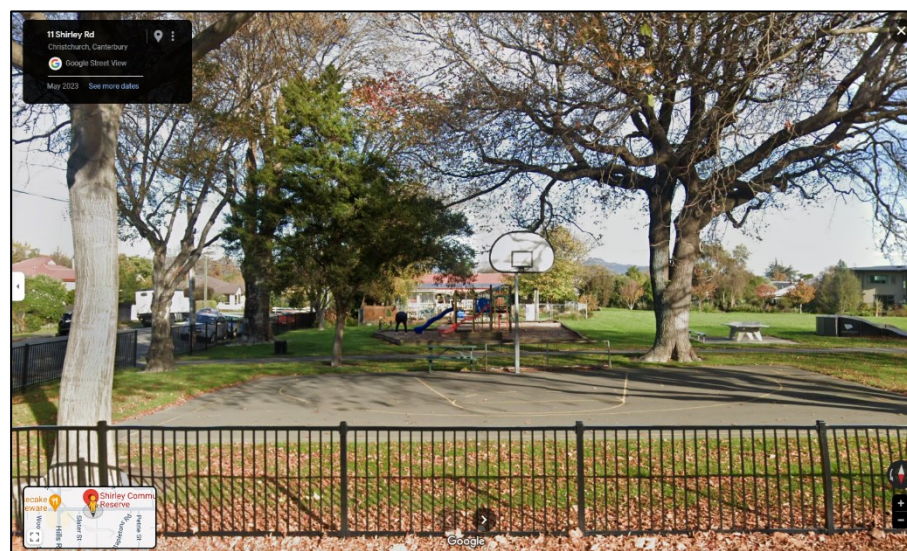


Shirley Community Reserve Playground | Swing Set

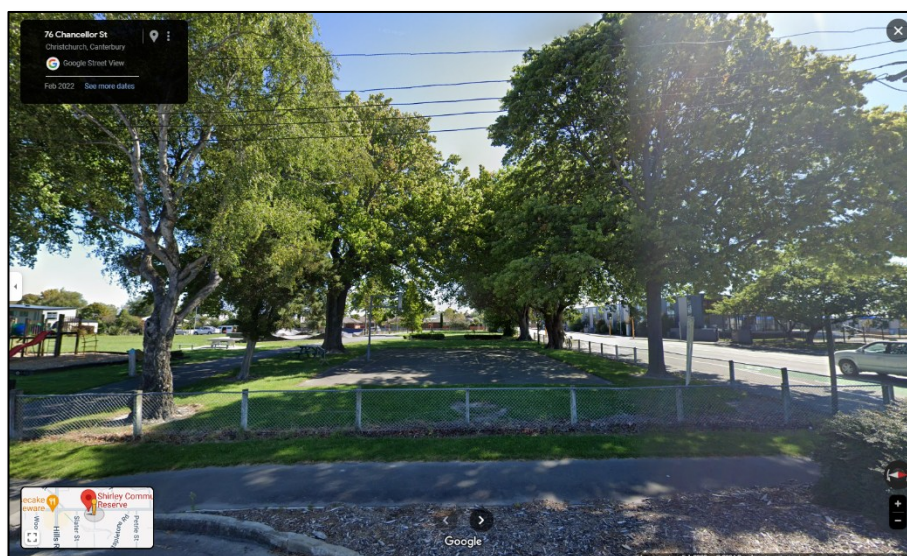


Shirley Community Reserve Playground | Seesaw

5.2. SHIRLEY COMMUNITY RESERVE | HALF BASKETBALL COURT



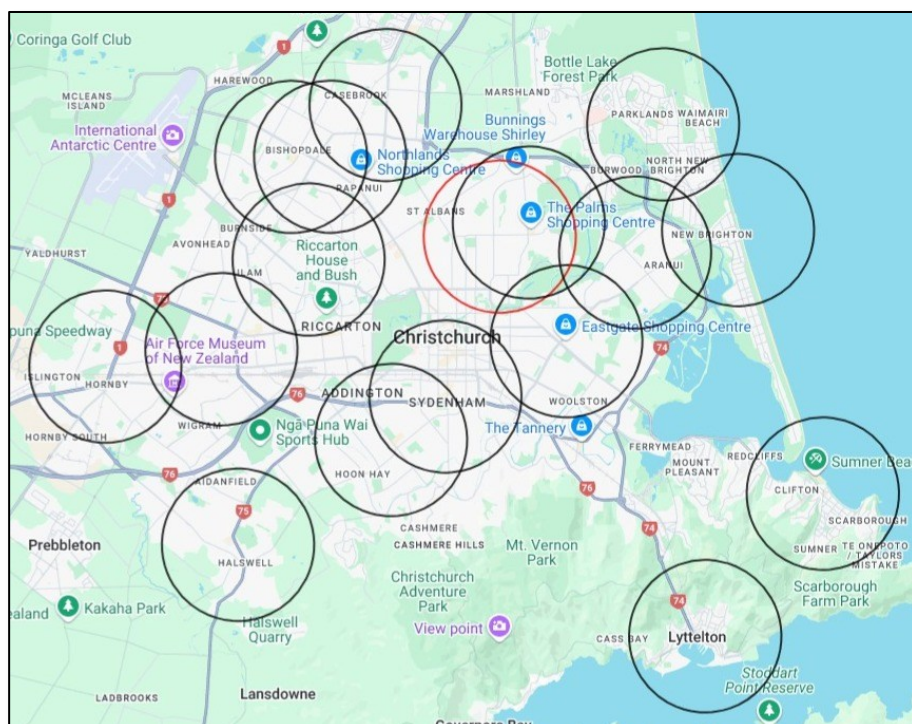
Shirley Community Reserve | Half Basketball Court
View from Shirley Road, North East corner of the Shirley Community Reserve.



Shirley Community Reserve | Half Basketball Court
View from Chancellor Street, North East corner of the Shirley Community Reserve.

5.3. SC | STAKEHOLDERS

5.3. CHRISTCHURCH CITY LIBRARIES | 'SUBURBAN' WITH 2KM RADIUS



Christchurch City Libraries | 'Suburban' with 2km Radius

Christchurch City Libraries Locations¹⁴⁰

'Suburban' library: Catchment ranges from 1.5km to 3km radius;
services population range from 15,000 – 40,000.

Services could include a variety of activities and flexible spaces.¹⁴¹

Red Circle: 10 Shirley Road 2km Radius Catchment

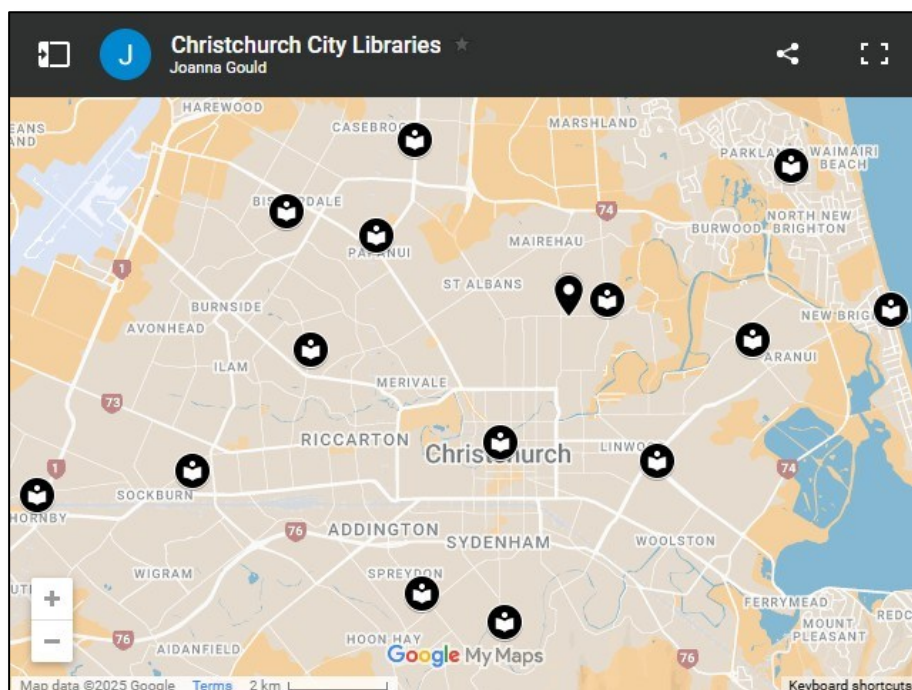
There is no 'suburban' sized library in the Innes/Central Ward.

10 Shirley Road is on the boundary for the Innes & Central Ward.

5.3. CHRISTCHURCH CITY LIBRARIES BY COMMUNITY BOARD

¹⁴⁰ <https://christchurch.bibliocommons.com/v2/locations>

¹⁴¹ <https://christchurchcitylibraries.com/2025/libraries2025facilitiesplan.pdf> Page 44



Christchurch City Libraries by Community Board¹⁴²

The current Shirley Library is in the Burwood Ward.

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board (5 suburban libraries)

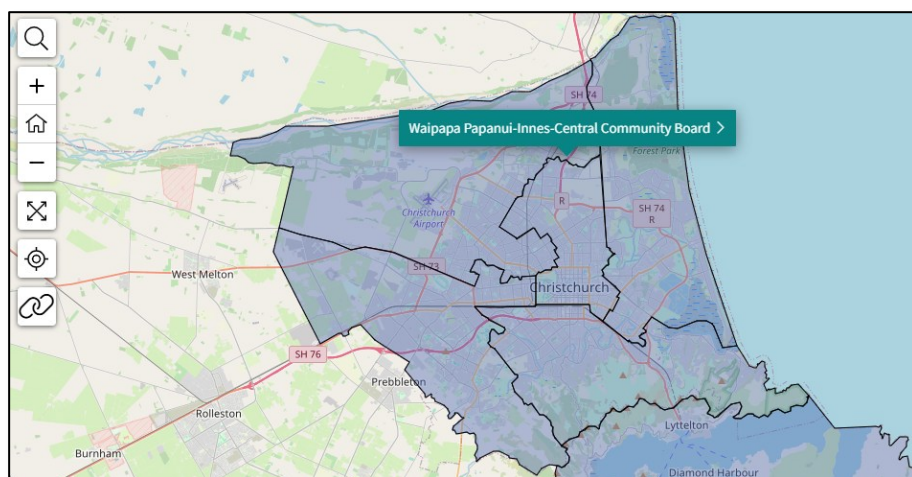
Coastal: Parklands Library & New Brighton Library

Burwood: Shirley Library (The Palms Mall) & Aranui Library

Linwood: Linwood Library (Eastgate Mall)

5.3. SC | AREA OVERVIEW

5.3. CCC COMMUNITY BOARD AREA BOUNDARIES



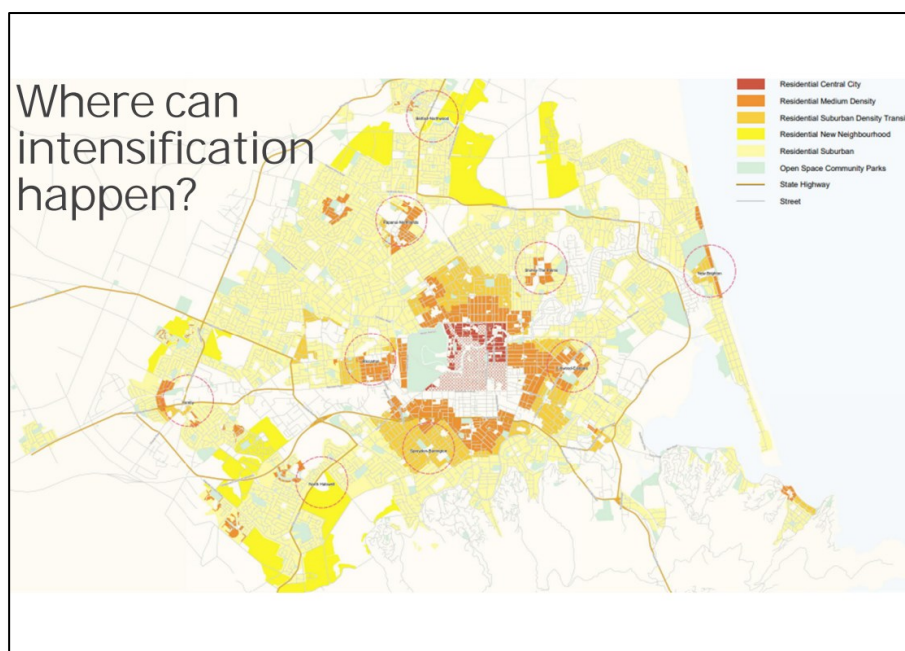
Christchurch has 16 wards and six community boards.

These were in place for the 2022 election and will be used for the 2025 election.

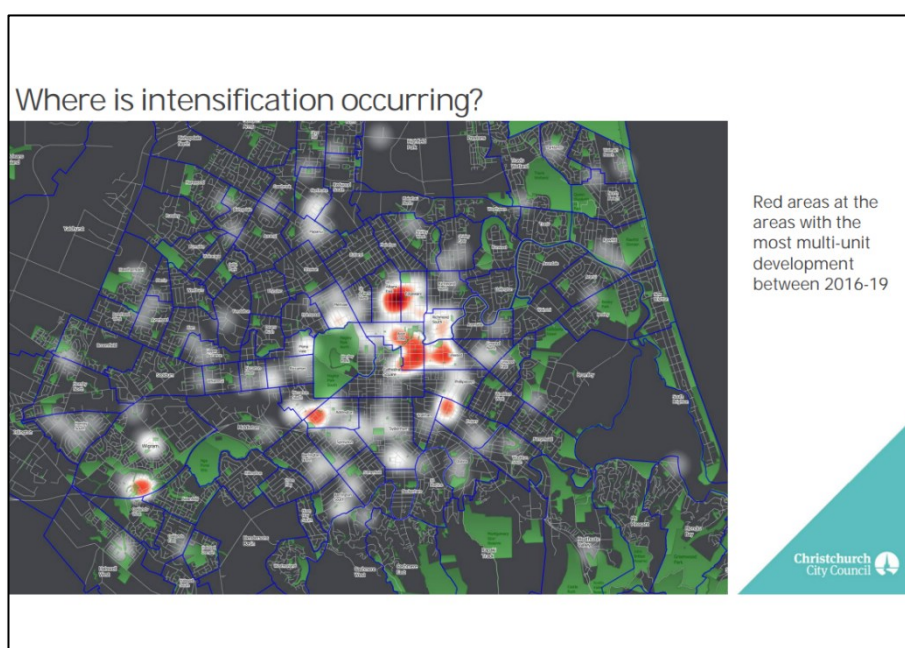
The Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board area covers the smallest area of land, due to the population density in these Wards.¹⁴³

¹⁴² <https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/christchurch-city-libraries-by-community-board/>

¹⁴³ <https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/how-the-council-works/elected-members/community-boards>



Shirley/The Palms = Residential Medium Density¹⁴⁵



Communities around Shirley Road affected by housing intensification:

Red Areas: St Albans East & Edgeware

Pink Area: Richmond South

White Areas: Shirley West, Shirley East & Richmond North¹⁴⁶

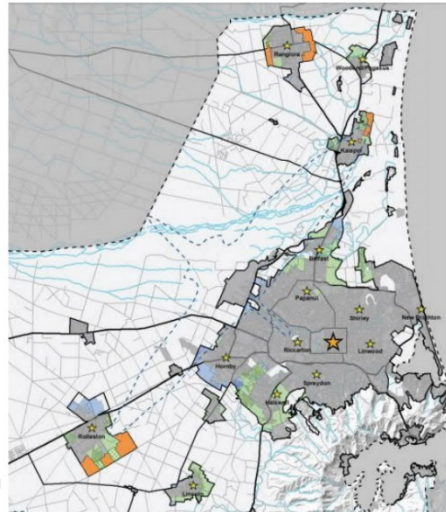
¹⁴⁴ <https://simonbritten.com/2021/08/21/board-briefed-on-housing-intensification/>

¹⁴⁵ <https://simonbritten.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/08/briefing-papanui-innes-community-board-6-august-2021-intensification-roadshow-presentation.pdf> Page 5

¹⁴⁶ <https://simonbritten.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/08/briefing-papanui-innes-community-board-6-august-2021-intensification-roadshow-presentation.pdf> Page 6

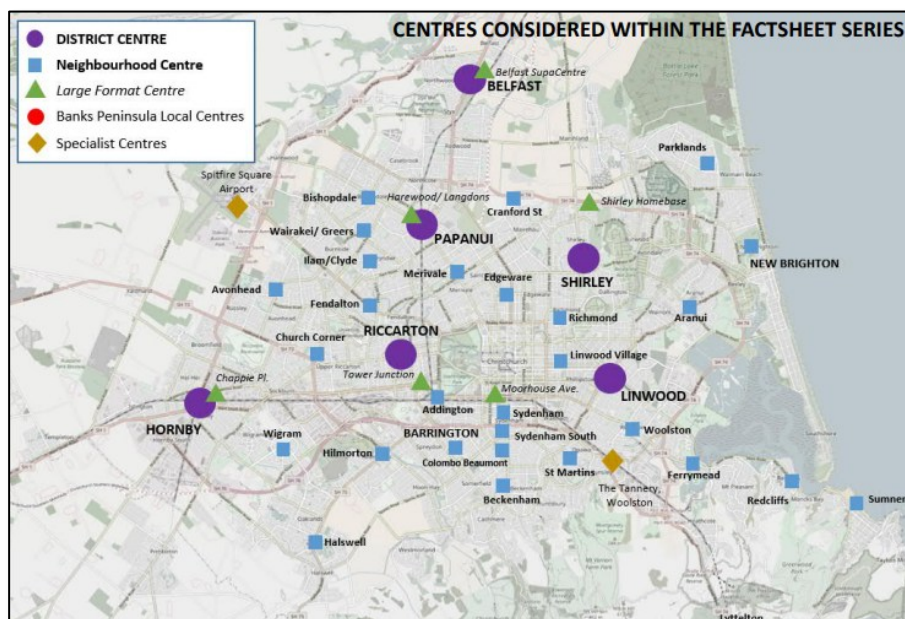
More intensification

- = more housing supply
- = less sprawl
- = less emissions
- = more productive land (food basket)
- = urban regeneration



Shirley/The Palms is a 'Key Activity Centre'¹⁴⁷

5.3. CCC COMMERCIAL FACTSHEETS (2017)



CCC Commercial Factsheets (2017)¹⁴⁸

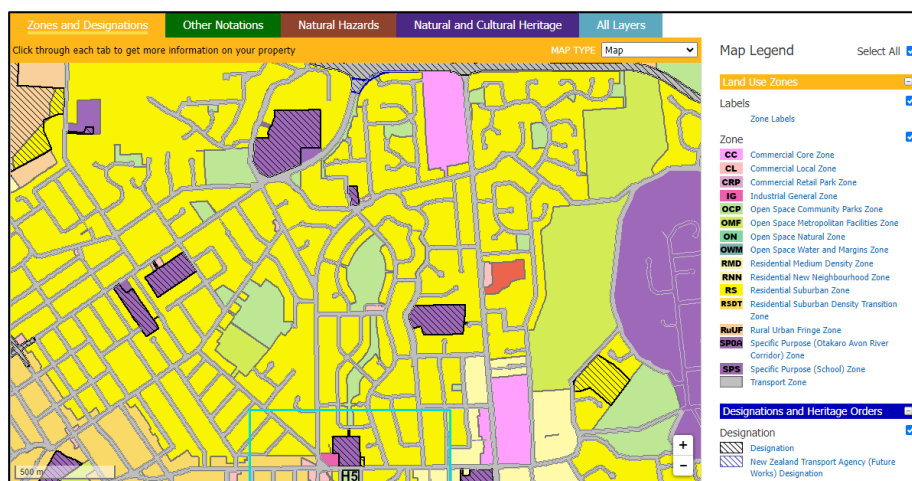
<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/Culture-Community/Stats-and-facts-on-Christchurch/Community-Ward-Profiles/Commercial-Centre-Factsheets/Information-Guide.pdf>

District Centre: Shirley
Neighbourhood Centre: Richmond & Edgware
Large Format Centre: Shirley Homebase

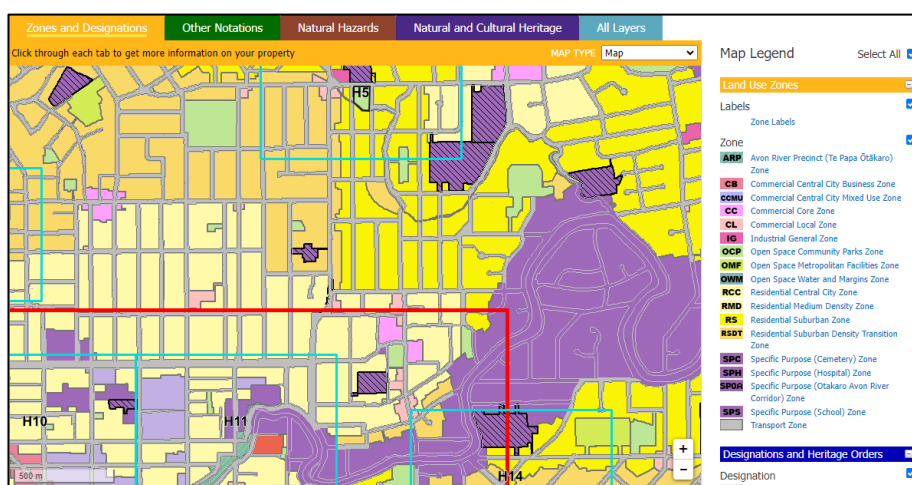
5.3. CHRISTCHURCH DISTRICT PLAN | COMMERCIAL AREAS

¹⁴⁷ <https://simonbritten.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/08/briefing-papanui-innes-community-board-6-august-2021-intensification-roadshow-presentation.pdf> Page 11

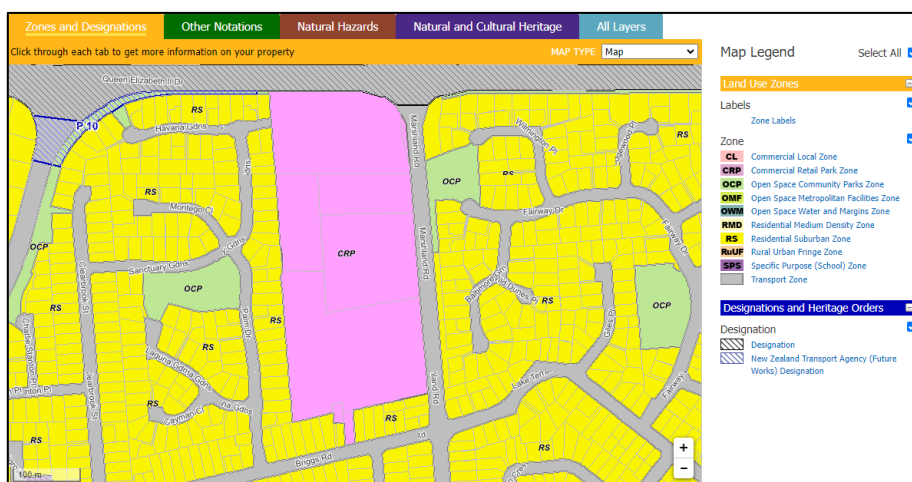
¹⁴⁸ <https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/statistics-and-facts/facts-stats-and-figures/commercialcentrefactsheets>



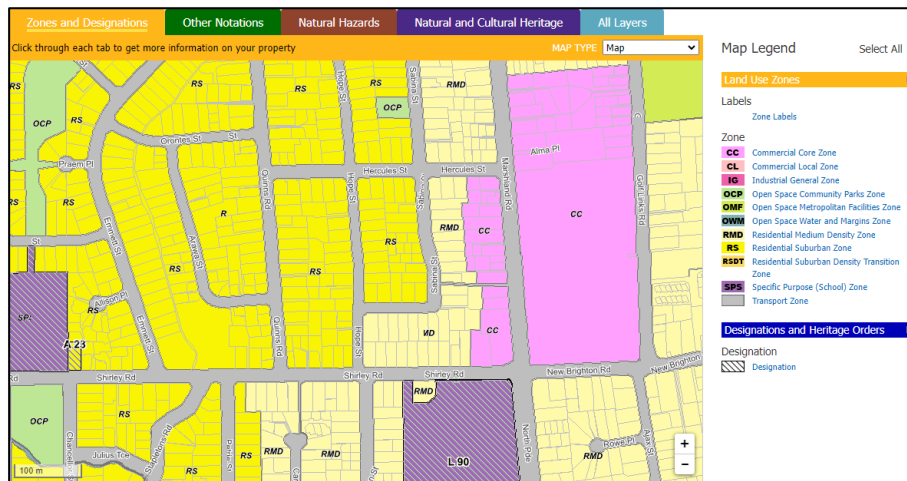
Commercial Areas (Pink) | North of 10 Shirley Road/Shirley Community Reserve (H5)



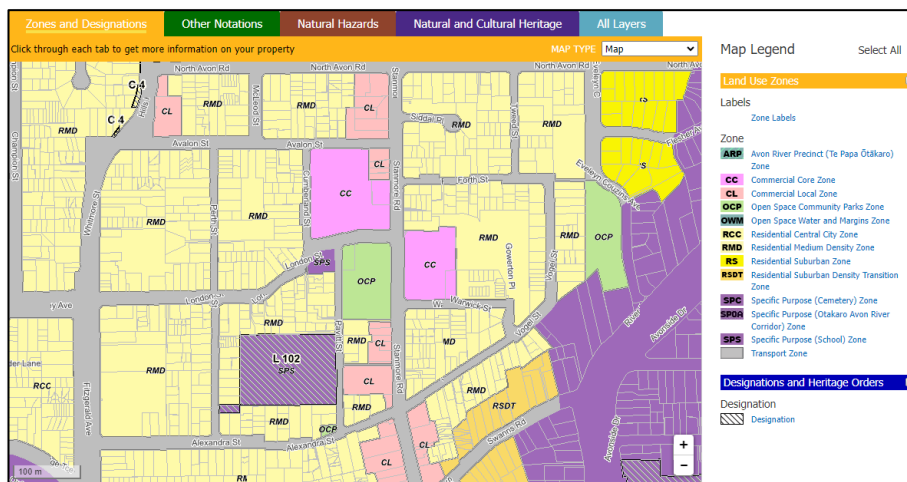
Commercial Areas (Pink) | South of 10 Shirley Road/Shirley Community Reserve (H5)



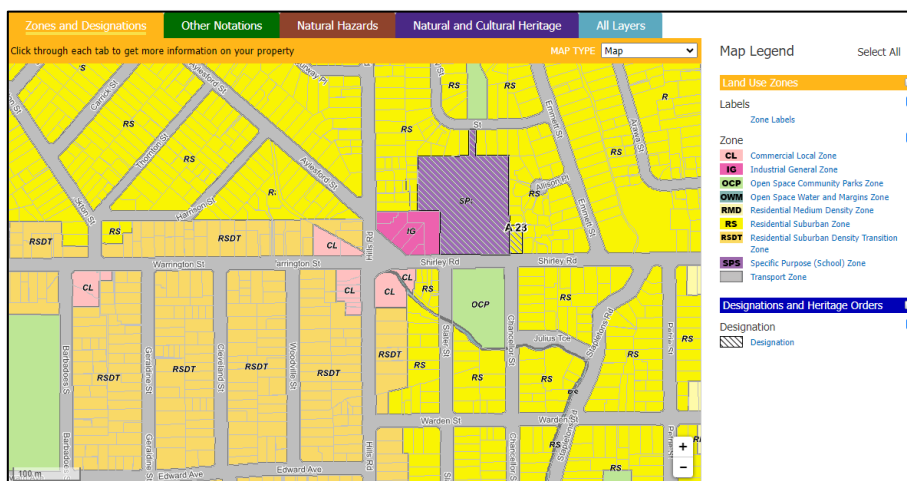
Commercial Areas (Pink) | Homebase, Marshland Road/QE II Drive
North of 10 Shirley Road/Shirley Community Reserve



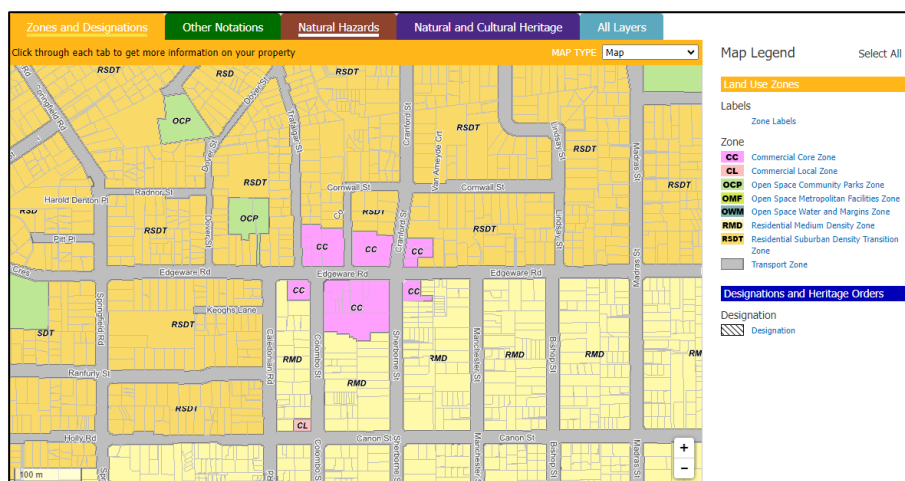
Commercial Areas (Pink) | The Palms, Marshland Road/New Brighton Road
East of 10 Shirley Road/Shirley Community Reserve



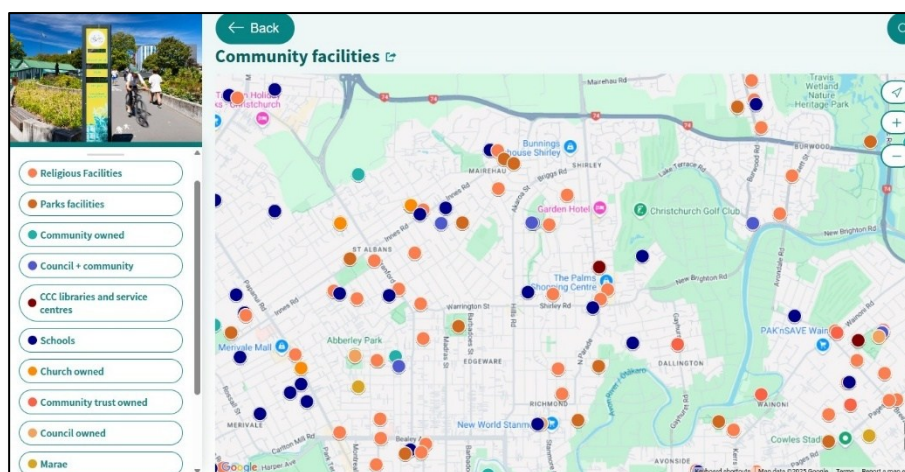
Commercial Areas (Pink & Peach) | Richmond Village, Richmond Club &
New World, Stanmore Road
South of 10 Shirley Road/Shirley Community Reserve



Commercial Areas (Peach) | Shirley Plaza (West Block) &
Shirley Shopping Centre (East Block), Shirley/Hills Road
West of 10 Shirley Road/Shirley Community Reserve

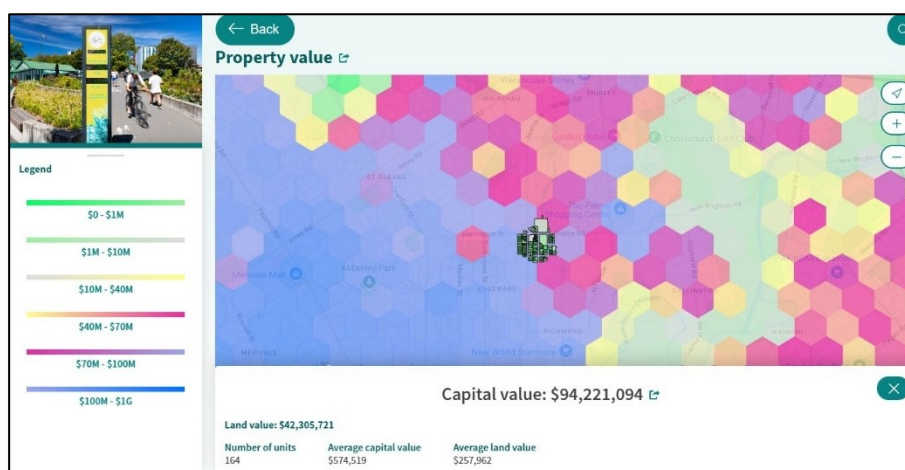


5.3. SMARTVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES



<https://smartview.ccc.govt.nz/data/community-facilities>

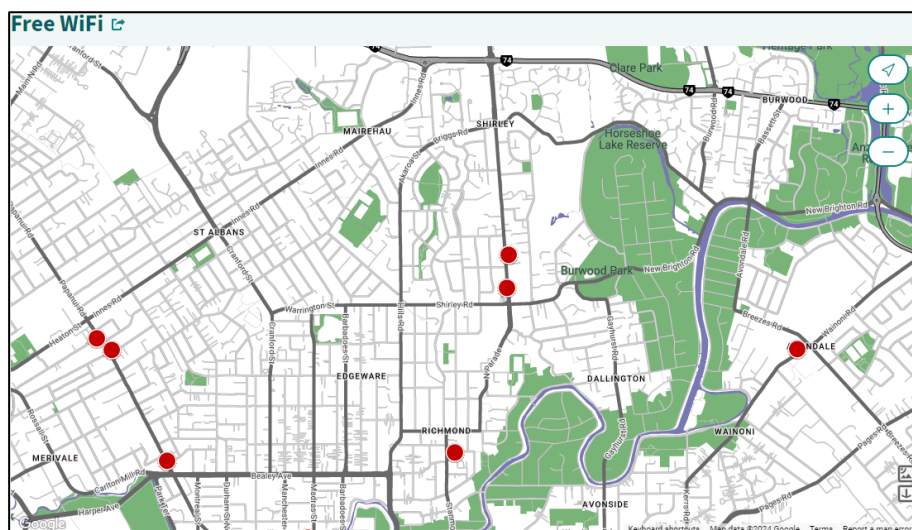
5.3. SMARTVIEW PROPERTY VALUE



<https://smartview.ccc.govt.nz/data/property-value/filter/@5321>

Highlighted Hexagon: Corner of Hills Road & Shirley Road,
includes the 10 Shirley Road site/Shirley Community Reserve.

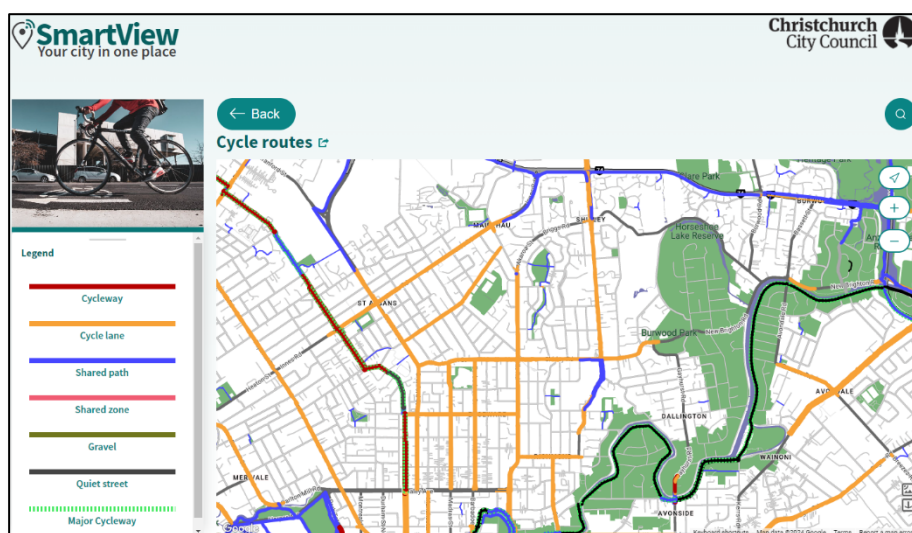
5.3. SMARTVIEW FREE WIFI



<https://smartview.ccc.govt.nz/data/free-wifi>

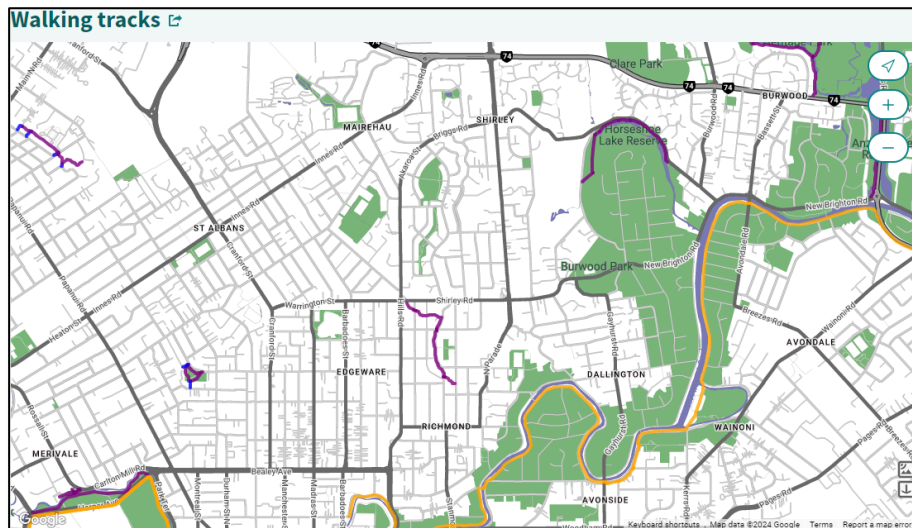
New World Stanmore, Stanmore Road
Burger King Shirley, West side of Marshland Road &
Shirley Library, East side of Marshland Road

5.3. SMARTVIEW CYCLE ROUTES



<https://smartview.ccc.govt.nz/data/cycle-routes>

5.3. SMARTVIEW WALKING TRACKS

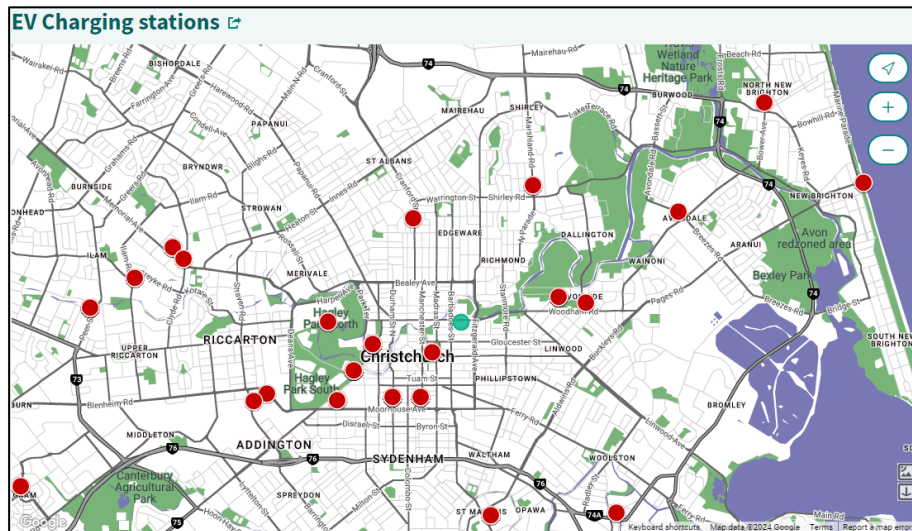


<https://smartview.ccc.govt.nz/data/walking-tracks>

This track starts in the Shirley Shopping Centre, Cnr Hills/Shirley Road
& ends at the 'Dudley Creek Flood Remediation' intake structure,
located at 65 Petrie Street, Richmond.
See '5.1 Dudley Creek Walking Track'

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/shirley-centre-transport/>

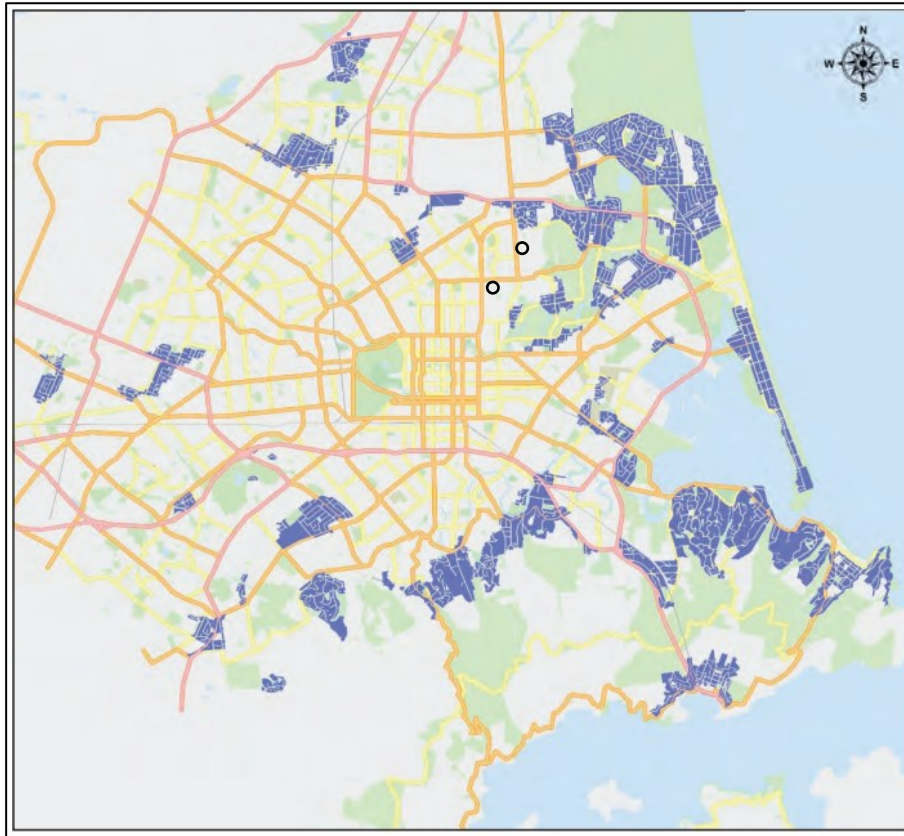
5.3. SMARTVIEW EV CHARGING



<https://smartview.ccc.govt.nz/data/ev-charging-stations>

Available at Z station only. No EV charging available at Shirley Library.

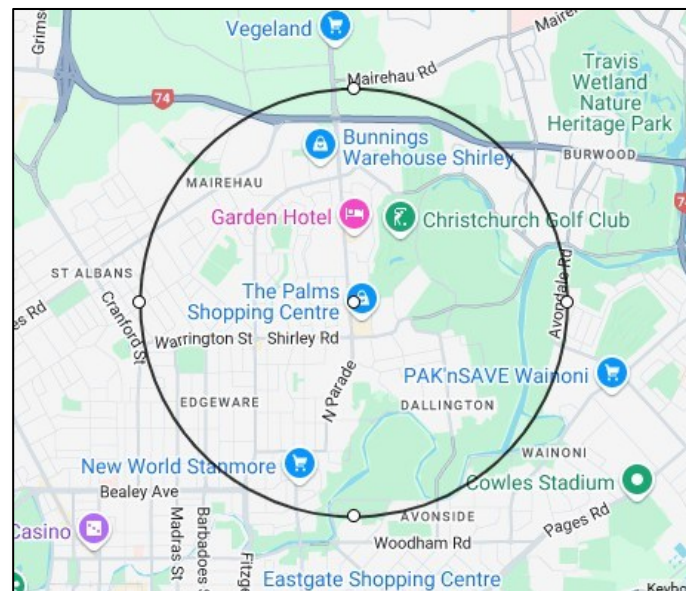
5.3. CCC DISTRICT PLAN | PUBLIC TRANSPORT ACCESSIBILITY RESTRICTION



Map of areas where the MDRS would be restricted due to the Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter.¹⁴⁹

5.3. SC | SHIRLEY LIBRARY

5.3. 36 MARSHLAND ROAD | 2KM RADIUS CATCHMENT MAP



This map shows a 2km radius from the 36 Marshland Road site, the current location for the Shirley Library. The following suburbs are included: Shirley, Dallington, Richmond & Mairehau, with only parts of Richmond, Edgware & St Albans included.

¹⁴⁹ <https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/Consultation/2023/03-March/WEB-STR5432-Housing-and-Business-Choice-and-Heritage-Consultation-document-1.pdf> Page 17

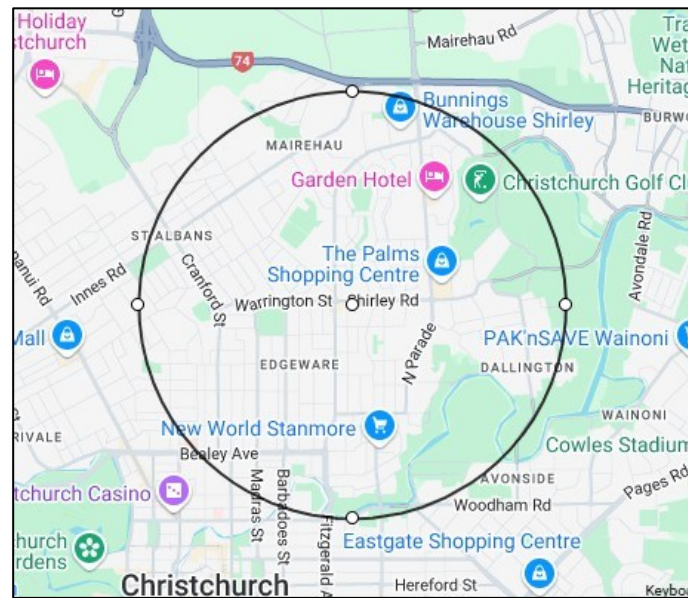
Most of the land is 'green' (with no residential properties) on the east side of Marshland Road, with the Christchurch Golf Club, Burwood Park, Horseshoe Lake Reserve, Residential Red Zone areas & Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor.¹⁵⁰

From New Brighton Road to QEII Drive, Marshland Road (centre of the circle) has many 'commercial' areas:

The Palms Mall, KFC Shirley, Z Petrol Station, Burger King Shirley, The Garden Hotel Restaurant, 114-136 Marshland Road shops & Homebase (existing & new development), which means no residential properties.

5.3. SC | SHIRLEY CENTRE

5.3. 10 SHIRLEY ROAD | 2KM RADIUS CATCHMENT MAP



This map shows a 2km radius from 10 Shirley Road/Shirley Community Reserve. The following suburbs are included: Shirley, Dallington, Richmond, Edgware, St Albans & Mairehau.¹⁵¹

¹⁵⁰ <https://www.mapdevelopers.com/draw-circle-tool.php?circles=%5B%5B2000%2C-43.5051288%2C172.6631301%2C%22%23AAAAAA%22%2C%22%23000000%22%2C0%5D%5D>

¹⁵¹ <https://www.mapdevelopers.com/draw-circle-tool.php?circles=%5B%5B2000%2C-43.5084735%2C172.653699%2C%22%23AAAAAA%22%2C%22%23000000%22%2C0%5D%5D>